



**Complete Range Enclosure Systems** 





# BERNSTEIN AG – A Success Story



#### Safety for man and machine

In-depth market knowledge, the close proximity to end users as well as years of experience in mechanical engineering and electronics are reflected down to the last detail in our products.

Against this backdrop, BERNSTEIN ranks among the world's leading providers of industrial safety technology. With our comprehensive range of switches, sensors, enclosures and operator terminals, we offer our customers effective and versatile solutions. By conforming to international safety guidelines, our products perfectly integrate in individual system solutions. Our focus is complete commitment to safety for man, machine and industrial processes.

#### Our expertise for your safety

With sound application expertise we support our customers from all branches of industry in the planning and implementation of systems designed to meet stringent safety requirements. In addition to classic plant and machine construction, we look after customers in the lift construction, automotive, agriculture, conveyor construction, automation engineering, wood-working, renewable energy and medical technology industries.

We welcome direct dialogue with our customers to enable us to provide them with the best possible solutions for their specific applications.





#### **Future-proof solutions**

Our objective is to actively influence technical innovation and modern application solutions. BERNSTEIN has therefore always been at the centre of defining trends in technology. With an unwavering commitment to the future we will continue providing the best possible answers in terms of technology, ecology and economic efficiency.

That is our definition of progress!

# BERNSTEIN AG The Product Lines

#### **Switch system**



#### Sensor systems



#### Switch system – Economy meets safety

BERNSTEIN electromechanical switches offer a convincing price/performance ratio and impress with their extreme reliability for many different operating voltages. The range extends from limit switches, encapsulated in insulating material or metal, through foot switches to safety switching devices. The AS-i compatible products save time and material in installation and provide cost advantages in operation. The comprehensive range of designs and sizes, the possible switching functions and the choice of actuators make virtually any application reality.

#### Sensor systems – Compact intelligence

The extremely fast and exceptionally precise BERNSTEIN sensors operate without interference and wear in all applications. The tried-and-tested reliability and the compact dimensions are greatly appreciated in all branches of industry. Matching the specific application, in addition to ultrasonic sensors and level switches, customers can choose from a wide range of inductive, capacitive, magnetic or optical sensors. Alongside the comprehensive standard range of sensors, we also offer comprehensive development and design for individual solutions.



#### **Enclosure systems**



# Enclosure systems – Function and design

With its long tradition in manufacturing enclosures, BERNSTEIN combines superior enclosure technology, designed for encapsulating a diverse range of applications, with ultramodern and variable suspension systems. An extensive range of aluminium and plastic terminal boxes as well as the wiring and circuitry in standard and control enclosures conforming to specific customer requirements round off the product portfolio. Our enclosures conform to standards used in medical technology, industry as well as food and EX applications.

# Product Line Enclosure Systems



#### **Enclosure systems – Function and design**

Functional design, high quality and durability are essential prerequisites for effective system integration. We incorporate customised wiring and specific component configurations in our expanded enclosure production process, which includes the preassembly of mounting rails or the installation of PLC/IPS solutions of all renowned manufacturers. In cooperation with our customers, this extremely pragmatic project planning results in fast and exceptionally reliable solutions.

In the modular aluminium control enclosure systems we combine state-of-the-art design with outstanding technical features to individually and efficiently encapsulate industrial controllers and operator panels. Our extensive range of suspension systems perfectly enhance this product portfolio. The same meticulous attention to detail is reflected in our range of stainless steel control enclosures.

These products are ideally suited for applications where the use of stainless steel is essential on account of special requirements and ambient conditions.

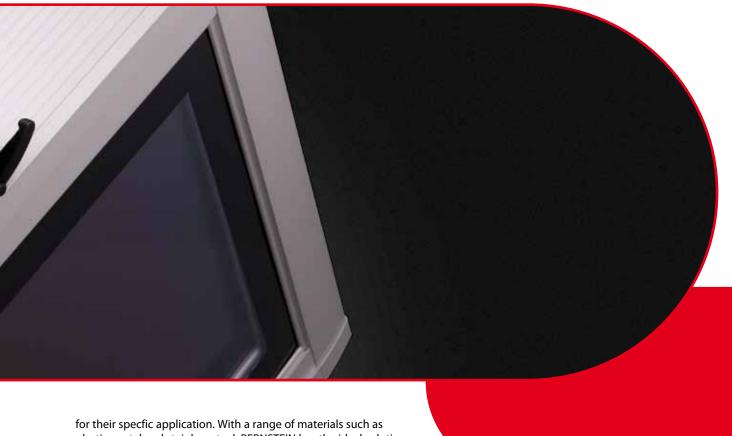
With special sizes, different surface finishes and the comprehensive range of stainless steel suspension systems we offer unlimited scope for individualisation.

All state-of-the-art BERNSTEIN suspension systems are characterised by variable layout, advanced design and ease of installation.

#### **Integrated diversity**

Modern industrial design, perfected ergonomics and a host of combinable components create innovative system solutions based on modular principles. BERNSTEIN standard enclosures with quick-release fasteners, flexible internal articulated hinges and international approvals give our customers ample scope in the choice of enclosures best suited





for their specfic application. With a range of materials such as plastic, metal and stainless steel, BERNSTEIN has the ideal solution for all applications. Backed by our quality manufacturing guarantee we will do whatever it takes to make sure that BERNSTEIN enclosures provide the perfect solution.

#### Services and standards

- Bespoke solutions
- Lower costs thanks to all-encompassing system
- Supply of complete systems and their project integration
- System components procured by BERNSTEIN
- Compliance with applicable product and industrial standards
- International approvals

#### **System solutions/ATEX**

#### **Standard enclosures**

#### **Control enclosures**



#### Page Type

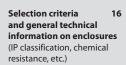
BERNSTEIN 12 System solutions

Comprehensive range of services from BERNSTEIN enclosure systems



ATEX

ATEX-approved products for potentially explosive atmospheres



#### Type Page

#### Aluminium enclosure 24 Type CA

- · High mechanical loading capacity
- High corrosion resistance
- IP65
- Accessories
- Assembly, aluminium enclosures



#### Polycarbonate enclosure 44 Type CT

- Medium mechanical loading capacity
- Conditional suitability, for outdoor use
- IP65
- Accessories
- · Assembly, polycarbonate and ABS enclosures

#### **ABS** enclosures Type CT

- Low mechanical loading capacity
- Limited suitability for outdoor use
- IP65
- Accessories

#### **Polyester enclosures** Type CP



- · High mechanical loading capacity
- Very high corrosion resistance
- Excellent suitability for outdoor use
- IP65
- Accessories

#### Accessories 70 Screwed cable glands



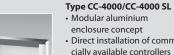
#### Page Type

#### **Light-duty control** 72 enclosure Type CC-3000

- Modular, flat aluminium slimline concept
- Direct installation of commercially available controllers
- Different front panel installation options

**Control enclosures** 

• Customer-specific dimensions



- · Direct installation of commercially available controllers
- Different front panel installation options
- Customer-specific dimensions
- Stand



82 Accessories **Control enclosures** 

Checklists 106

#### **Workstation**

#### Type Page

#### Industrial 94 workstation Type WS-6000

- Easy-to-service design
- FFlexible concept for tailor-made solutions

#### **Suspension systems**

#### Type Page

Selection criteria 112 for suspension systems



### Mini suspension system 114 CS-1000

- Complete suspension system for light loads
- Horizontally/vertically and vertically adjustable systems



#### Light-duty 116 suspension system Typw CS-2000 SL 45/60

- Modular suspension system concept in two colours for light mechanical loads
- Aluminium connecting sections with/without cable ductl
- Installation openings at joints



#### Medium-duty 130 suspension system Typw CS-3000

- Modular suspension system concept for medium mechanical loads
- Anodised aluminium tubing as connecting element and cable duct
- Installation openings at joints

#### Accessories 148 CS-3000



#### Heavy-duty 150 suspension system Type CS-2000 System 80

- Modular suspension system concept for heavy mechanical loads
- Steel tubing as connecting element and cable duct
- Installation openings at joints

Accessories for 160 suspension CS-2000 SL and System 80

#### Stainless steel range

Type

#### Stai enc CC-

#### Stainless steel enclosure CC-800

- Material 1.4301
- Protection class IP65
- Modern design



#### Suspension system for 164 light to medium loads Type CS-480 NR

Page

162

- Material 1.4305
- Protection class IP66



# Suspension system 172 for medium to high loads Type CS-600 NR

- Material 1.4305
- Protection class IP66
- Modular system

#### **BERNSTEIN System Solutions**

#### **Expertise from under one roof**

# Comprehensive range of services from BERNSTEIN enclosure systems

BERNSTEIN specialises in products that reliably protect your technical equipment from damage, the environment or unauthorised access.

Bespoke, individually designed system solutions are based on tried-and-tested enclosure technology combined with BERNSTEIN suspension systems.

Tailored wiring and the installation of components can now be integrated directly in the expanded enclosure production process.

Starting with the preassembly of mounting rails and terminals through cable configuration to component mounting and complete wiring in the enclosure.

#### **BERNSTEIN - Your solution specialist.**

# New system integration approaches such as the installation and preassembly of:

- Power supply systems
- Operating and control elements
- Membrane keypads
- Displays, power supply and data cables
- I/O assemblies
- Ethernet components
- PLC/IPC solutions of all renowned manufacturers



#### Solution specifically tailored to customer requirements

- System solution phased directly into production process
- Compliance with applicable product and industrial standards (ATEX, IP-classes)
- Administration expenditure and costs reduced by
  - **Purchase and stockkeeping** of components by BERNSTEIN
  - No residual quantities of individual components
  - Use of standard components
  - No costs incurred for assembling individual components – delivery of complete systems
  - Acceptance of part projects by BERNSTEIN, therefore, reduced assembly and component mounting costs
- Integration of BERNSTEIN switch and sensor systems
- System components procured by BERNSTEIN

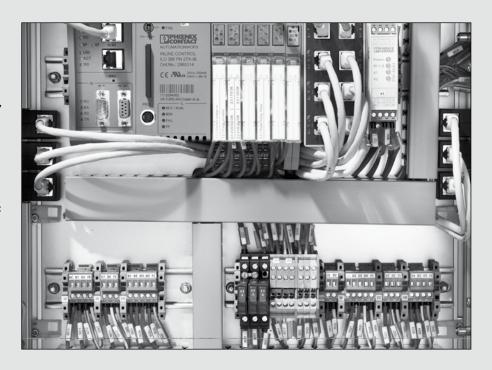




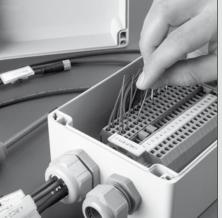
# Combination of BERNSTEIN enclosures and customer technologies

As a solution specialist, BERNSTEIN has available core expertise in mechanical applications and a comprehensive range of tools to suit the most diverse configuration requirements.

- Customised enclosure modifications, freely selectable dimensions and configurations created by:
  - Holes
  - Threads
  - Apertures
  - Pre-punched blanks
- Preassembly, mounting and wiring of:
  - Mounting panels and support rails
  - Hinges and mounting brackets
  - Terminals and screwed cable glands
  - Circular connectors
- Individual powder coating also available in special colours in own production process









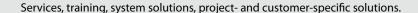






#### ATEX-approved products for potentially explosive atmospheres

- Exe, Ex ia and Ex e\ia terminal boxes made from polyester and aluminium
- Ex d limit switches, cable pull switches and foot switches
- Ex mb/Ex tD magnetic switches















#### **Terminal boxes and empty enclosures**

Only materials that correspond to the temperature range T6 required for Ex enclosures are used in these enclosures and components.

The minimum type of protection rating of all enclosures and screw connections is IP64, other protection classes available on request.

The latching devices on the enclosures are optionally available as captive screw connections or quick-release fasteners.

Various CA versions are available with flange plates.

All built-in components must conform to the relevant approvals.

# Momentary contact, cable pull and footswitches

An Ex d-certified switching element lies at the core of these Ex-approved switches.

It is mounted in the corresponding switch enclosures. The mechanical actuator and its installation are certified separately.

The approval of additional actuators and switch enclosures from other series is possible on request.

All switches and momentary contact switches feature one NO contact and one NC contact.

#### Magnetic switches

The magnetic switches are fitted at the factory with an up to 7 m long connection cable.

The cable is permanently connected to the enclosure and is part of the approval.

All sensors are certified for a maximum ambient temperature of 80°C.

#### Services offered by the BERNSTEIN-ATEX experts:

- Approval of a stainless steel enclosure with freely definable dimensions
- Approvals assistance for plant operators
- Approval of switching and control elements in all enclosures
- Approval of plug-in devices in all enclosures
- Component mounting and wiring of enclosures according to customer specifications
- Training courses for planners and plant operators
- Cross-product system solutions
- Customer-specific development and project management on request
- Gost (Russia) and NEC (North America) approvals on request

# **Explosion protection at a glance**



(Ex)	II2G	Ex	ia	IIC	T6	TÜV	2008	ATEX	1234	-
Type approval in accordance RAL 94/9/EG	Application	Explosion protection	Type of protection	Device group	Tempera- ture class	Inspection authority	Year	As per Directive 94/9/EG	Consecuti- ve number	Additional conditions
Types of prote	ction for gas-ex	cplosion hazaro	dous areas							
Symbol		Type of protec	tion						Standard	
[2*]	Ex "d"	Flameproof en Switching dev	capsulation ices, motors, tra	nsformers etc.					IEC60079-1	
	Ex"p"	Pressurised en Control cabine px = Use in Zo py = Use in Zo pz = Use in Zo	ets ne 1, 2 ne 1, 2						IEC60079-2	
台灣	Ex"q"	Powder-filled of Transformers,							IEC60079-5	
[4*]	Ex"o"	Oil immersion Transformers,	encapsulation load resistors						IEC60079-6	
1	Ex"e"	Increased safe Terminal boxe		ets, enclosures fo	or installing de	vices of other protec	tion class		IEC60079-7	
	Ex"i"	Intrinsically sa Terminal boxe ia = Use in Zor ib = Use in Zor	s, control cabine ne 0, 1, 2	ets, sensors, mea	surement and	control equipment			IEC60079-11	
		Intrinsically sa	fe systems						IEC60079-25	
1	Ex"n"	Non sparking Systems that, o	due to their desi	gn, cannot sparl	k				IEC60079-15	
[2*]	Ex"m"	Encapsulation Command and ma = Use in Zo mb = Use in Zo	d signalling devi one 0, 1, 2	ces, sensors, dis	olay/indicator	devices			IEC60079-18	
	Ex"op"	op pr = Protec	on cally safe optica ted optical radia own optical radi	ntion					IEC60079-28	
IP Protection C	lasses		·							
IP 1 <sup>st</sup> digit	Contact		Foreign bodie	s	IP 2 <sup>nd</sup> digit	Water		May normic	sible surface	Tempera-
0	No protection		No protection		0	No protection		Max. permiss temperature		ture classes for gases
1	Large body pa	rts	Solid object >	50 mm	1	Water dripping ver	tically			ioi gases
2	Finger		Solid object >	12.5 mm	2	Water dripping at ar	ngle up to 15°	450°		T1
3	Tool > 2.5 mm		Solid object >	2.5 mm	3	Water sprayed at an	angle up to 60°	300°		T2
4	Tool > 1 mm		Solid object >	1 mm	4	Sprayed water 360°		200°		T3
5	Complete prot	ection	Dust accumul	ation	5	Water jet 360°		135°		T4
6	Complete prot	tection	Dust infiltration	n	6	Strong water jet 36	50°	100°		T5
					7	Temporary submer	sion	85°		T6
(see Page 17 for	further informa	ation on IP Classe	es)		8	Submersion		Explosion g	roups for gase	s
Device group I	Mining							Group	Typical gas	Ignition energy
IM1	Safety provide	d by 2 safety me	easures, 2 faults					1	Methane	280 μJ
IM2	Shutdown on	occurrence of ex	plosive atmosp	here				IIA	Propane	> 180 µJ
Device group I	I All potentially	explosive atm	ospheres excep	ot mining				IIB	Ethylene	60180 µJ
II 1	Zone 0	Zone 20		d by 2 safety me				IIC	Hydrogen	< 60 µJ
2	Zone 1	Zone 21	•	•		nalfunctions, 1 fault		A al alisi a mal		
II 3	Zone 2	Zone 22	Salety In trout	ole-free operatio	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Additional		
_	es, device group	V 11	Gas as new IFC		Duct as == :	EC .		-	No restriction	
Hazard Permanent or fr	equert		Gas as per IEC Zone 0		Dust as per l Zone 20			х	Special condit	ions
Occasional	equent		Zone 0 Zone 1		Zone 20 Zone 21					
Rare, temporary	ı							U	Component c	
	7 30 min per year		Zone 2		Zone 22				parts certifica	tion

#### Blank enclosures for use in potentially explosive atmospheres

#### **ATEX-U certified standard aluminium CA enclosures**

BERNSTEIN CA enclosures have been tested by an internationally recognised and certified inspection authority and certified through type approval testing for use in areas with potentially explosive dust and gas atmospheres. Used as terminal and control enclosures, the aluminium pressure die-cast enclosures are designed to accept corresponding mechanical and electrical equipment. The enclosures come with operating instructions, type identification plate, EU Type Approval Certificate and CE Declaration of Conformity. Either an EPDM or silicone seal can be used. The enclosures can be fitted at the factory with external hinges.

External dimensions	Туре	Art. No. with silicone seal	Art. No. with EPDM seal
in mm			
58 x 64 x 36	CA-060	1064005000	1064000000
98 x 64 x 36	CA-080	1084005000	1084000000
150 x 64 x 36	CA-100	1104005000	1104000000
75 x 80 x 57	CA-130	1134005000	1134000000
75 x 80 x 57	CA-140	1144005000	1144000000
125 x 80 x 57	CA-150	1154005000	1154000000
125 x 80 x 57	CA-160	1164005000	1164000000
175 x 80 x 57	CA-170	1174005000	1174000000
175 x 80 x 57	CA-180	1184005000	1184000000
250 x 80 x 57	CA-190	1194005000	1194000000
122 x 122 x 80	CA-210	1214005000	1214000000
122 x 122 x 90	CA-215	1214005050	1214000050
122 x 122 x 80	CA-220	1224005000	1224000000
220 x 122 x 80	CA-230	1234005000	1234000000
220 x 122 x 90	CA-235	1234005050	1234000050
220 x 122 x 80	CA-240	1244005000	1244000000
360 x 122 x 80	CA-250	1254005000	1254000000
160 x 160 x 90	CA-270	1274005000	1274000000
160 x 160 x 90	CA-280	1284005000	1284000000
260 x 160 x 90	CA-290	1294005000	1294000000
260 x 160 x 90	CA-300	1304005000	1304000000
360 x 160 x 90	CA-310	1314005000	1314000000
560 x 160 x 90	CA-330	1334005000	1334000000
200 x 230 x 110	CA-350	1354005000	1354000000
200 x 230 x 180	CA-360	1364005000	1364000000
280 x 230 x 110	CA-370	1374005000	1374000000
330 x 230 x 110	CA-380	1384005000	1384000000
330 x 230 x 180	CA-390	1394005000	1394000000
400 x 230 x 110	CA-400	1404005000	140400000
600 x 230 x 110	CA-420	1424005000	1424000000
402,5 x 310 x 110	CA-450	1454005000	1454000000
402,5 x 310 x 180	CA-460	1464005000	146400000
600 x 310 x 110	CA-470	1474005000	147400000
600 x 310 x 180	CA-480	1484005000	148400000

#### **Technical Data:**

- Protection class depending on type of seal IP66 to DIN EN 60529
- Identification
   Ex II G Ex e II
   Ex II D Ex tD A21 IP65
- Impact strength > 7 Joules
- Enclosure colour RAL 7001 (silver grey)
- Powder-coating corrosion protection



#### **ATEX-U certified standard polyester CP enclosures**

BERNSTEIN CPG and CPS enclosures have been tested by an internationally recognised and certified inspection authority and certified through type approval testing for use in areas with potentially explosive dust and gas atmospheres. Used as terminal and control enclosures, the glass-fibre reinforced polyester enclosures are designed to accept corresponding mechanical and electrical equipment. The enclosures come with operating instructions, type identification plate, EU Type Approval Certificate and CE Declaration of Conformity. Either an EPDM or silicone seal can be used. The enclosures can be fitted at the factory with external hinges.

External dimensions in mm	Туре	Art. No. with silicone seal	Art. No. with EPDM seal
80 x 75 x 55	CP-140	4144005000	4144000000
80 x 75 x 75	CP-145	4144005050	4144000050
110 x 75 x 55	CP-150	4154005000	4154000000
110 x 75 x 75	CP-155	4154005050	4154000050
160 x 75 x 55	CP-170	4174005000	4174000000
160 x 75 x 75	CP-175	4174005050	4174000050
190 x 75 x 55	CP-190	4194005000	4194000000
190 x 75 x 75	CP-195	4194005050	4194000050
122 x 120 x 90	CP-220	4224005000	4224000000
220 x 120 x 90	CP-240	4244005000	4244000000
160 x 160 x 90	CP-280	4284005000	4284000000
260 x 160 x 90	CP-300	4304005000	4304000000
360 x 160 x 90	CP-320	4324005000	4324000000
360 x 160 x 90	CP-320 with external articulated hinge	4324006000	4324001000
560 x 160 x 90	CP-330	4334005000	4334000000
560 x 160 x 90	CP-330 with external articulated hinge	4334006000	4334001000
255 x 250 x 120	CP-370	4374005000	4374000000
400 x 250 x 120	CP-400	4404005000	4404000000
400 x 250 x 120	CP-400 with external articulated hinge	4404006000	4404001000
400 x 405 x 120	CP-450	4454005000	4454000000
400 x 405 x 120	CP-450 with external articulated hinge	4454006000	4454001000
400 x 405 x 165	CP-460	4464005000	4464000000
400 x 405 x 165	CP-460 with external articulated hinge	4464006000	4464001000

Туре	Art. No. with silicone seal	Art. No. with EPDM seal
CPS-140	5144005000	5144000000
CPS-145	5144005050	5144000050
CPS-150	5154005000	5154000000
CPS-155	5154005050	5154000050
CPS-170	5174005000	5174000000
CPS-175	5174005050	5174000050
CPS-190	5194005000	5194000000
CPS-195	5194005050	5194000050
CPS-220	5224005000	5224000000
CPS-240	5244005000	5244000000
CPS-280	5284005000	5284000000
CPS-300	5304005000	5304000000
CPS-320	5324005000	5324000000
CPS-320 with external articulated hinge	5324006000	5324001000
CPS-330	5334005000	5334000000
CPS-330 with external articulated hinge	5334006000	5334001000
CPS-370	5374005000	5374000000
CPS-400	5404005000	5404000000
CPS-400 with external articulated hinge	5404006000	5404001000
CPS-450	5454005000	5454000000
CPS-450 with external articulated hinge	5454006000	5454001000
CPS-460	5464005000	5464000000
CPS-460 with external articulated hinge	5464006000	5464001000

#### **Technical Data:**

- Protection class depending on type of seal IP66 to DIN EN 60529
- Identification
   Ex II 2 G Ex e II
   Ex II D Ex tD A21 IP64
- Up to CP 230 tested at 4 Joules
- As from CP 240 tested at 7 Joules
- Operating temperature depending on type of seal -55 °C to 100 °C
- Enclosure colour RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPG
- Enclosure colour RAL 9005 (jet black) CPS

#### **General Technical Information**

# **Enclosure** selection criteria

The following questions are designed to help you find the optimum enclosure for your specific application. In addition to the given criteria, your individual requirements are also of decisive importance.

#### 1. How big should the enclosure be?

- PC-board size
- Number of terminals
- Number of screwed cable glands per side
- etc.

# 2. What ambient conditions should be taken into account?

- Moisture
- Climatic conditions
- Temperature
- Chemical exposure in the form of cleaning agents, oils, lubricants, etc.
- Electromagnetic compatibility
- etc.

# 3. What mechanical loads will the enclosure be subjected to?

- Impact
- Pressure
- Bending
- etc.

#### 4. What additional features are required?

- Special coating:
- Special colour, special finish (chromalizing, EMC protective paint, etc.), screenprint and labels etc.
- Connectors
- Screw connections (number per side)
- Inspection window
- Preassembly with mounting panel, mounting rails, terminals, external and internal articulated hinges, etc.
- etc.

# 5. What other components can be install for you?

- Power supply systems
- Operating and control elements
- Membrane keypads
- Displays, power supply and data cables
- I/O assemblies
- Ethernet components
- PLC/IPC solutions of all renowned manufacturers
- etc.

You will find further details in Section "System Solutions" from Page 12 onwards.

#### 6. What else can we install for you?

Talk to us, we will help you realise your challenge.



# Definition of Protection Classes in accordance with IEC60529, VDE 470 T 1

The protection class of an enclosed device denotes the degree of protection. The degree of protection includes the protection of persons against contact with parts under voltage and the protection of equipment against the infiltration of foreign bodies and water. BERNSTEIN standard enclosures largely correspond to protection class IP65.

#### **Protection class designation**

In accordance with IEC60529 the protection class designation consists of a two-digit codel.

Meaning of 1<sup>st</sup> digit:

Protection class against contact and infiltration of foreign bodies

Meaning of 2<sup>nd</sup> digit:

Protection class against infiltration of water

#### **Example: Protection class IP65**

1. Digit (6):

Complete protection against contact with components under voltage or with internal moving parts = protection against dust infiltration

2. Digit (5):

A water jet directed from all directions at the enclosure must not have damaging effects = protection against water jets (hoseproof)

Foreign boo	Foreign body protection		Moisture protection			
1 <sup>st</sup> digit	Meaning	Explanation	2 <sup>nd</sup> digit	Meaning	Explanation	
IP0X	No protection		IPX0	No protection		
IP1X	Protection against foreign bodies with a diameter of 50 mm or greater	Solid object (sphere, Ø 50 mm) must not fully penetrate	IPX1	Protection against dripping water	Vertically falling droplets must not have a damaging effect	
IP2X	Protection against foreign bodies with a diameter of 12.5 mm or greater	Solid object (sphere, Ø 12.5 mm) must not fully penetrate	IPX2	Protection against dripping water when the enclosure is tilted at an angle of up to 15°	Vertically falling droplets must not have a damaging effect when the enclosure is tilted at an angle of up to 15° either side of the perpendicular	
IP3X	Protection against foreign bodies with a diameter of 2.5 mm or greater	Solid object (sphere, Ø 2.5 mm) must not fully penetrate	IPX3	Protection against spray water	Water sprayed at an angle of up to 60° either side of the perpendicular must not have a damaging effect	
IP4X	Protection against foreign bodies with a diameter of 1 mm or greater	Solid object (sphere, Ø 1 mm) must not fully penetrate	IPX4	Protection against splash water	Water sprayed against the enclo- sure from any direction must not have a damaging effect	
IP5X	Protection against harmful dust deposits	Dust penetration is not completely prevented. However, the amount of penetration must not impair the function or safety of the device.	IPX5	Protection against hose water	Water sprayed in jet from against the enclosure from any direction must not have a damaging effect	
IP6X	Protection against dust penetration, dustproof	No penetration of dust at a negative pressure of 20 mbar in the enclosure	IPX6	Protection against strong hose water	Water sprayed in strong jet from against the enclosure from any direction must not have a dama- ging effect	
			IPX7	Protection against the effect when temporarily submerged in water	Water must not enter in harmful quantities when the enclosure is submerged under standardised pressure and time conditions	
			IPX9K	Protection against water during high pressure/steam jet cleaning (as per DIN EN 40050, Part 9)	Water sprayed at greatly increased pressure against the enclosure from any direction must not have a damaging effect	

# **General Technical Information**

# **Mechanical strength**

Selection is based on the corresponding properties of the material to be used. The table below provides an overview of the main material properties of aluminium, polycarbonate, ABS, polyester and stainless steel.

Material property	Standard	Unit	Aluminium	Polycarbonate	ABS	Polyester	Stainless steel
Density	DIN 53479	g/cm³	2.65	1.2	1.05	1.8	7.9
Impact resistance	DIN 53453	mJ/mm²	150 - 300	65	60	80	
Toughness	DIN 53453	mJ/mm²	90 - 200	20	10	4	
Tensile strength	DIN 53455	N/mm <sup>2</sup>	180 - 300	65	43	45	500 - 700
Elongation of break	DIN 53455	%	60 - 90	90	20	20	< 60
Modulus of elasticity (bending test)	DIN 53457	N/mm²	75000	2300	2100	6500	200000
Flexural stress at given strain	DIN 53452	N/mm <sup>2</sup>		95	90	100	
Flammability	UL 94	Class		V 2	НВ	V 0	
Volume resistivity	DIN 53482	Ohm x cm		10 <sup>15</sup>	10 <sup>13</sup>	3 x 10 <sup>14</sup>	
Surface resistance	DIN 53482	Ohm x cm		≥ 10 <sup>15</sup>	4 x 10 <sup>14</sup>	> 1012	
Dielectric strength	DIN 53481	kV/mm		25 - 40	24	25 - 40	
Thermal conductivity (20°C)	DIN 52612	W/mK	120 - 160	0.21	0.18	0.25	16.3
Electrical conductivity (20°C)		m/Ohm mm <sup>2</sup>	15 - 22				



#### **Chemical resistance**

The table below provides an overview of the chemical resistance of BERNSTEIN aluminium, polycarbonate, ABS, polyester and stainless steel enclosures to chemicals commonly used. The specified values are reference values relating to different concentrations and ambient temperatures that have varying influences on materials. This also applies to simultaneous exposure to several chemicals. Corresponding trials are therefore recommended.

All tests were carried out at room temperature. The chemical resistance may change in combination with different media. Therefore, no responsibility can be accepted for the correctness of this information.

Chemical	ABS	Polycarbonate	Polyester	Aluminium	Stainless steel
Acetone	-	-	-	+	+
Formic acid	40%	-	+	0	+
Ammonia	25%	-	-	+	
Benzine	-	o	+	+	+
Benzene	-	-	+	+	+
Brake fluid	0	-	+		(+)
Butane	+	+	+	+	(+)
Butanol			+		(+)
Calcium chloride	+	+	+	+	o
Chlorobenzene	-	-	+	+	+
Diesel oil	+	О	+		(+)
Acetic acid	25%	10%	5%	+	+
Formaldehyde	30%		30%	+	+
Freon 113	-	+	+		
Fruit juice	+	+	+		+
Glycerine	+	0	+	+	+
Fuel oil	0	0	+	+	+
Hydraulic oil		+	+		+
Caustic potash solution	50%	-	-		
Potassium chloride		+	+	0	0
Potassium hydroxide	<= 50 %		5%	-	+
Linseed oil	+	+	+	+	+
Methanol	+	-	+	+	+
Methylene chloride	-	-	+	+	
Lactic acid	80%	+	+	+	0
Mineral oils	+	+	+		+
Engine oils	+	+	+		+
Sodium carbonate	+	+	10%	0	+
Sodium chloride	+	+	+	0	+
Sodium hydroxide	+		5%	+	+
Caustic soda	50%	-	40%		
Nitric acid	-	10%	10%	+	+
Hydrochloric acid	0	20%	+	+	-
Lubricating oil		+	+	+	+
Carbon disulphide	-	-	-	+	+
Sulphuric acid	50%	50%	10%	0	+
Soap solution		0	+		
Detergent		+			(+)
Turpentine oil		0	+		+
Carbon tetrachloride	-	-	+	+	+
Toluene	-	-	+	+	
Trichloroethylene	-	-	+	+	+
Water (distilled water, river water,	+	+	+		+
tap water, sea water)					
Tartaric acid	+	+	+		+
Xylene	-	-	+	+	+
Zinc sulphate	+	+	+	0	+
Citric acid	+	10%	+	+	0
+: Resistant to all concentrations					

- +: Resistant to all concentrations
- %: Resistant to max. % concentrations
- o: Conditionally resistant
- -: Not resistant
- □: No data
- (): Estimated value

#### **General Technical Information**

#### **Chemical resistance of enclosure seals**

The following table provides an overview of the chemical resistance of enclosure seals. The specified values are reference values relating to different concentrations and ambient temperatures. This also applies to simultaneous exposure to several chemicals. Corresponding trials are therefore recommended.

All tests were carried out at room temperature. The chemical resistance may change in combination with different media. Therefore, no responsibility can be accepted for the correctness of this information.

Chemical	CR	Silicone	EPDM	NBR	Polyurethane	PVC
Acetone	0	-	+	-	-	-
Formic acid	0	+	0	-	-	-
Ammonia	10%	+	+	0	-	0
Benzine	0	-	-	0	+	+
Benzene	-	-	-	-	-	-
Brake fluid	0	+	+	-	+	
Butane	+	-	-	+	+	50%
Butanol	+	-	+	0	0	0
Calcium chloride			+	+	-	+
Chlorobenzene	-	-	-	-	-	-
Diesel oil	0	-	-		+	0
Acetic acid	-	0	-	-		+
Formaldehyde		+	40%	0		-
Freon 113	0			+		
Fruit juice	+	+	+	0	-	+
Glycerine	+	+	+	+	+	+
Fuel oil	0	0	-	+	+	0
Hydraulic oil		0	-	0		
Caustic potash solution	+	-	< 50%	0	-	+
Potassium chloride	+	+	+	+	-	+
Potassium hydroxide	0	0	+	+	-	
Linseed oil	+	+	0	+	0	+
Methanol	+	+	+	0		+
Methylene chloride	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lactic acid	+		< 10%	0	< 10%	10%
Mineral oils	0	0	-	+	0	+
Engine oils	0	+	-	+	0	+
Sodium carbonate		+	+	+		
Sodium chloride	+	+	+	+	+	+
Sodium hydroxide	50%	0	+	0	-	+
Caustic soda	50%	< 10%	+	0		60%
Nitric acid	-	< 10%	-	-	-	< 30%
Hydrochloric acid	0	< 10%	+	-	-	< 20%
Lubricating oil	0	+	0	+	+	+
Carbon disulphide	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sulphuric acid	50%	0	-	-	-	< 60%
Soap solution		+		+	Ō	0
Detergent	0	+	0	+	0	
Turpentine oil		-	-	0		+
Carbon tetrachloride	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toluene	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trichloroethylene	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (distilled water, river water,		,		80°C		40°C
tap water, sea water)	+	+	+	80°C	-	40°C
Tartaric acid	0	+	+	+	+	+
Xylene	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zinc sulphate	+	+	+	+		+
Citric acid	+	+	+	+		10%
+: Resistant to all concentrations						

<sup>+:</sup> Resistant to all concentrations

<sup>%:</sup> Resistant to max. % concentrations

o: Conditionally resistant

<sup>-:</sup> Not resistant

<sup>□:</sup> No data



# Quality manufacturing guarantee

# Reliable, flexible, personal: BERNSTEIN System Solutions

Outsourcing is a matter of trust. You need a competent service provider who you can rely on, who is flexible and who is always prepared to listen.

BERNSTEIN is your dependable partner.

With more than 30 years of experience to look back on, we offer comprehensive know-how in enclosure technology and corresponding applications.

Take advantage of the BERNSTEIN system solution service for enclosures with personal on-site support.

# Benefit from all the advantages offered by BERNSTEIN!

You will find further information on system solutions on Page 12.

# Our range of services for standard enclosure modifications:

- Standard enclosures perfectly tailored to your requirements
- Mechanical machining (even complicated contours) by CNC machining centres
- RoHS-compliant surface treatment for use in corrosive environments
- Special coating in accordance with RAL specification
- Screen print or engraving of enclosure surface
- Special coating and conductive seal for HF-proof version
- Installation of individual components from the BERNSTEIN range of accessories as well as other customer-specific components
- Electrical wiring of components according to your specifications

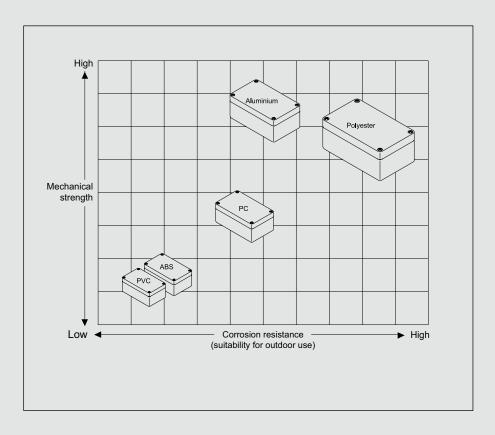
#### Your benefits:

- Personal advice on site.
- Reduced vertical integration.
- The enclosure modified to your specification can be directly incorporated in your production process.

#### **Standard Enclosures - General Technical Information**

#### Mechanical strength of standard enclosures

The illustration shows the suitability of different enclosure materials (standard enclosure) in terms of mechanical stress and corrosive environments.



#### Manufacturing standard for standard enclosures

# Technical information on enclosure manufacture

As an ISO-9001-2008-certified company, BERNSTEIN has defined a manufacturing standard that applies to all machining orders (unless other requirements are specified).

#### **Dimensional tolerances**

Per the clamping operation, tolerances in accordance with ISO 2768-mH apply to the dimensioning in the initial enclosure machining process, as illustrated in the machining example (position of mechanical stop).

Deviating dimensioning or reference edge result in the maximum general tolerances for the products as shown in the table on the right for initial enclosure machining (per clamping operation).

Machining tolerances of  $\pm 0.1$  mm are maintained for varying dimensions.

# General tolerances Standard range

Material/enclosure type	General tolerance
CA-020 to CA-480	
Cast aluminium	DIN 1688
CT-50 to CT-91	
PC/ABS	DIN 16901
CP-140 to CP-460	
Polyester mats	DIN 16901

#### Minimum purchase quantities

In order to keep enclosure machining as cost-effective for the user as possible, the following minimum purchase quantities are suggested:

Designation	Minimum purchase quantity
CA-020 CA-080	20 pieces
CA-100 CA-190	10 pieces
CA-210 CA-310	10 pieces
CA-330 CA-480	5 pieces
CP-140 CP-195	20 pieces
CP-220 CP-320	10 pieces
CP-330 CP-460	5 pieces
CT-50 CT-76	20 pieces
CT-78 CT-89	10 pieces

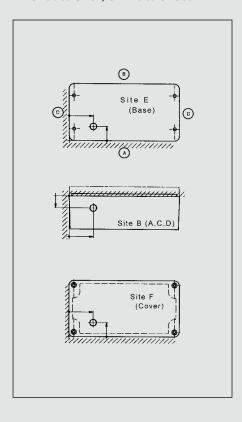
These quantities should be regarded as the minimum, if the customised enclosures are to be produced economically. Production includes mechanical machining, special coating, screen-printing, engraving or assembly of accessories. BERNSTEIN distributors will of course be pleased to advise you



#### Reference edges for manufacturing standard

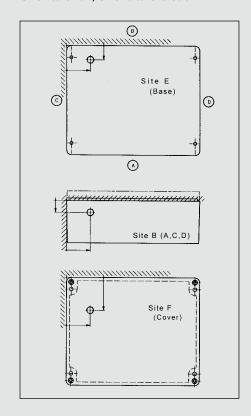
#### **Series**

CA-020 to CA-240, CA-270 to CA-300 CT-50 to CT-82, CP-140 to CP-300



#### Series

CA-250, CA-310 to CA-480 CT-84 to CT-91, CP-320 to CPS-590



# The BERNSTEIN quick-release fastener and flexible internal articulated hinge

Invented and patented by BERNSTEIN – the quick-release fastener and its internal articulated hinge



- Reduced time and costs
- Easy to use

#### 1. Press and turn by 90°

• Easy opening and closing

#### 2. Simple connection check

No need for mechanical testing

#### 3. Safe

 Quick-release fastener is tensioned and snaps firmly in. Cover will not open when subjected to shaking and vibration.

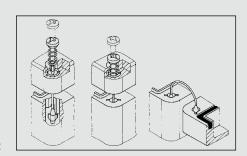
#### 4. Effortless mounting

 Self-latching and locking function ensures straightforward mounting or retrofit.

Quick-release fastener/internal articulated hinge – for securing covers to enclosure bodies.

- Subsequent mounting possible without the need for mechanical machining.
- Strain relief and captive mounting of the cover are guaranteed.

The flexible internal articulated hinges can be easily fitted in the enclosures without the need for mechanical machining and reliably hold the enclosure cover after opening. The hinges provide effective strain relief and captive mounting of the enclosure cover



#### **Aluminium Enclosure Series CA**

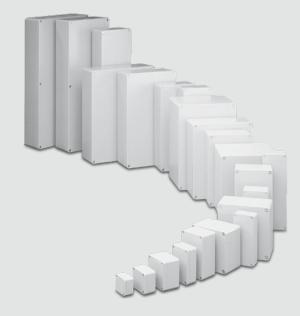
BERNSTEIN aluminium enclosures have a well proven record of success in encapsulating electrical, electronic or pneumatic components, while also being ideally suited for applications in potentially explosive atmospheres. All enclosures achieve protection class IP65 in accordance with IEC529 (optionally IP67).

BERNSTEIN aluminium enclosures feature earthing screws (copper-plated, M4 or M6) in the body and in the cover for connecting PE conductors. The surfaces under the earthing screws are left blank. The screws for mounting the covers on BERNSTEIN enclosures are made from stainless steel and are held captive by the self-latching hinge integrated in the cover. The protection class (on the standard enclosure) is ensured by a factory-fitted seal. BERNSTEIN aluminium enclosures are finished as standard in RAL 7001 (silver grey).

BERNSTEIN uses pressure die-casting or gravity die-casting moulds to manufacture the aluminium enclosures.

The mounting flanges or even the earthing socket on the inside of the enclosure can be used for mounting and securing built-in components (mounting rail, mounting plate, pc board etc.). These mounting points on the inside of the enclosures are located at different levels and in different positions. The dimensioned drawings on the following pages show the relevant positions.





#### **Technical data**

#### Material

Aluminium pressure die-casting or gravity die-casting

#### Seal

Neoprene (CR) round cord (siliconized) alternatively:

Neoprene (CR) round cord (silicone-free), silicone round cord, EPDM round cord

- Stainless steel, captive hexagon socket head cap screws
- Sealed cover screws, steel (9 S 20 K), slot head (on request)

#### Coating

Standard: RAL 7001 (silver grey) optionally:

- Special RAL colours
- Special coatings
- The standard coating is salt spray resistant in accordance with IEC60068-2-52, severity level 1. A chromalized surface finish is additionally available on request.

# Temperature range of CA enclosures, standard powder-coated finish

-30°C to +80°C

(Please contact us for higher temperature ranges.)

#### Temperature range of seals

-30°C to +80°C (Neoprene seal) alternatively:

-60 °C to +130°C (silicone seal) bzw. -35°C to +100°C (EPDM seal)

#### **Protection class**

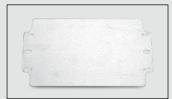
IP66 IP67 on request

#### **Approbations**

Germanischer Lloyd

#### **Accessories**





#### **Mounting plates**

made from galvanised steel plate (thickness: CA-060 to CA-310, CA-350 to CA-400: 1.5 mm; CA-330, CA-420 to CA-480: 2.5 mm) for versatile mounting of built-in components.



#### **Mounting rails**

conforming to Standards TS 15 or TS32 and TS 35 made from steel; surface treated for accepting terminal blocks.



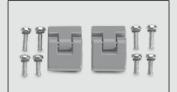
#### **Earthing bars**

made from galvanised steel for combining and connecting PE conductors.



#### **External mounting brackets**

made from stainless steel for mounting enclosures without opening the covers. Variable mounting in 90°-steps thanks to contour in base of enclosure.



#### **External articulated hinges**

for hinged mounting of enclosure cover. Opening range of cover approx. 155°. Cast aluminium, painted in RAL 7001. Machining is required for mounting on enclosures. Supplied with drilling template.



#### **Internal articulated hinges**

for hinged mounting of enclosure cover. Opening range of cover approx. 95°. Stainless steel. Machining is required for mounting on enclosures.



#### Silicone cover seal

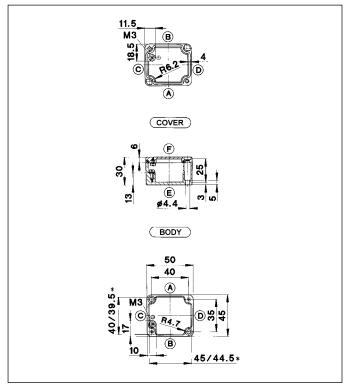
with increased temperature resistance for subsequent fitting or for replacing standard cover seal. Expanded silicone by the metre.

Dime	ensi	ons/m	m			
L	х	В	х	н	Article number	Туре
50	х	45	х	30	1020000000	CA-020
58	х	64	х	36	1060000000	CA-060
98	х	64	х	36	108000000	CA-080
150	х	64	х	36	1100000000	CA-100
75	х	80	х	57	1130000000	CA-130
75	х	80	х	57	1140000000	CA-140
125	х	80	х	57	1150000000	CA-150
125	х	80	х	57	1160000000	CA-160
175	х	80	х	57	1170000000	CA-170
175	х	80	х	57	1180000000	CA-180
250	х	80	х	57	1190000000	CA-190
122	х	122	х	80	1210000000	CA-210
122	х	122	х	90	1210000050	CA-215
122	х	122	х	80	1220000000	CA-220
220	х	122	х	80	1230000000	CA-230
220	х	122	х	90	1230000050	CA-235
220	х	122	х	80	1240000000	CA-240
360	х	122	х	80	1250000000	CA-250
160	х	160	х	90	1270000000	CA-270
160	х	160	х	90	1280000000	CA-280
260	х	160	х	90	1290000000	CA-290
260	х	160	х	90	130000000	CA-300
360	х	160	х	90	1310000000	CA-310
560	х	160	х	90	1330000000	CA-330
200	х	230	х	110	1350000000	CA-350
200	х	230	х	180	1360000000	CA-360
280	х	230	х	110	1370000000	CA-370
330	х	230	х	110	1380000000	CA-380
330	х	230	х	180	1390000000	CA-390
401	х	230	х	110	1400000000	CA-400
600	х	230	х	110	1420000000	CA-420
402	х	310	х	110	1450000000	CA-450
402	х	310	х	180	1460000000	CA-460
600	х	310	х	110	1470000000	CA-470
600	Х	310	Х	180	1480000000	CA-480

## **Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA**

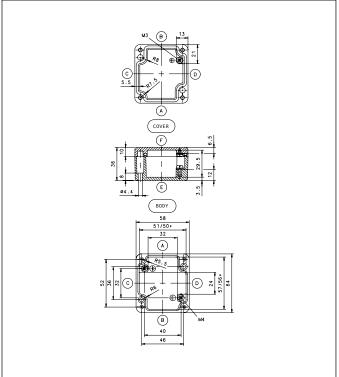
#### 50 x 45 x 30 mm

#### CA-020 Aluminium enclosure



#### 58 x 64 x 36 mm

CA-060 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Weight (g)	70
External dimension (mm)	50 x 45 x 30
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)	Part number
with cover screws	102000000
with hexagon socket head cap screws	-
Silicone seal and cover screws	-
HF seal and cover screws	-
Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories	1020034000
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)	
Mounting plate	-
Mounting rail TS 15	-
Mounting rail TS 32	-
Mounting rail TS 35	-
Earthing rail	-
External mounting brackets	-
External articulated hinges	-
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	-
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	-
Maximum possible number of threads	
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63	
Side A/B 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	
side A/D I U U U U U U	

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре			CA-060											
Weight (g)										160				
External dir	nensio	on (m	m)							58 x 64 x 36				
Ordering d	<b>lata</b> Er	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)			Part number				
with cover	with cover screws													
with hexag	-													
Silicone sea	1060094000													
HF seal and	1060008000													
Unwashed,	not pa	aintec	d, loos	se acc	essor	ries				1060038000				
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)							
Mounting p	olate									9511001000				
Mounting r	ail TS 1	15								982000000				
Mounting r	ail TS 3	32								_				
Mounting r	ail TS 3	35								-				
Earthing ra	il									-				
External mo	ountin	g bra	ckets							-				
External art	iculate	ed hir	nges							_				
Internal art	iculate	d hin	ges v	ith c	over o	guide	**			-				
Silicone sea	l for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	tre)	9231005000				
Maximum	possil	ole nu	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds								
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63						
Side A/B	2													
Side C/D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						
** Enclosur	e prep													



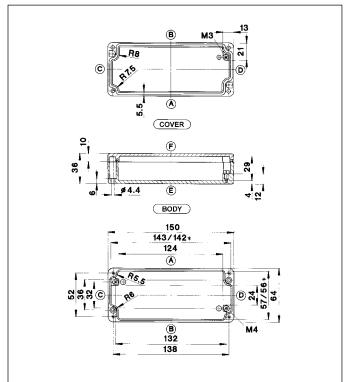
#### 98 x 64 x 36 mm

#### CA-080 Aluminium enclosure

# B M3 5.5 COVER P8 94.4 BODY 98 91/90\* 72 A BODY 98 80 80 80 80 80

#### 150 x 64 x 36 mm

CA-100 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Type										CA-080			
Weight (g)										220			
External dir	nensio	on (m	m)							98 x 64 x 36			
Ordering of	Part number												
with cover	1080000000												
with hexag	with hexagon socket head cap screws												
Silicone sea	al and	cover	screv	vs						1080009000			
HF seal and	l cover	screv	NS							1080008000			
Unwashed,	not pa	ainted	d, loos	se acc	essor	ries				1080042000			
Accessorie	<b>s</b> (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)						
Mounting p	olate									9511002000			
Mounting r	ail TS	15								9820005000			
Mounting r	ail TS 3	32								-			
Mounting r	ail TS 3	35								-			
Earthing ra	il									-			
External mo	ountin	g bra	ckets							-			
External art	iculate	ed hir	nges							_			
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	ges v	vith c	over o	guide	**			-			
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	etre)	9231005000			
Maximum	possil	ble nı	umbe	er of t	hrea	ds							
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B	Side A/B 4 3 0 0 0 0 0 0												
Side C/D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	n rec	uired									

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-100			
Weight (g)										330			
External dim	ensic	n (m	m)							150 x 64 x 36			
Ordering da	<b>ata</b> Er	ıclosı	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h seal	I (CR)			Part number			
with cover s	with cover screws												
with hexago	-												
Silicone seal	1100076000												
HF seal and	1100008000												
Unwashed, r	not pa	intec	l, loos	se acc	essor	ries				1100053000			
Accessories	(indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)						
Mounting pl	ate									9511003000			
Mounting ra	il TS 1	15								9820011000			
Mounting ra	il TS 3	32								_			
Mounting ra	il TS 3	35								-			
Earthing rail										-			
External mo	untin	g bra	ckets							-			
External arti	culate	ed hir	nges							_			
Internal artic	ulate	d hin	ges v	ith c	over g	guide <sup>†</sup>	**			-			
Silicone seal	for e	xtend	ed te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	tre)	9231005000			
				·									
Maximum p	ossik	ole nu	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds							
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B	6												
Side C/D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
** Enclosure	prep												

## **Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA**

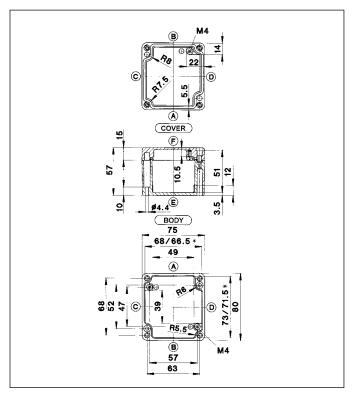
#### 75 x 80 x 57 mm

#### CA-130 Aluminium enclosure

# B M4 22 01 25 COVER COVER F5 68/66.5\* 47 A BBODY 75 68/66.5\* 68/66.5\* 47 A BBODY 75 68/66.5\* 68/66.5\* 47 A BBODY 75 68/66.5\* 68/66.

#### 75 x 80 x 57 mm

CA-140 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-130			
Weight (g)										280			
External dir	nensio	on (m	m)							75 x 80 x	: 57		
Ordering d	Part nur	nber											
with cover	113000	0000											
with hexag	-												
Silicone sea	Silicone seal and cover screws												
HF seal and	cover	screv	NS							1130008	8000		
Unwashed,	not pa	aintec	d, loos	se acc	essor	ies				113005	7000		
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)						
Mounting p	olate									982301	5000		
Mounting r	ail TS 1	15								982000	2000		
Mounting r	ail TS 3	32								-			
Mounting r	ail TS 3	35								-			
Earthing rai	il									-			
External mo	ountin	g bra	ckets							-			
External art	iculate	ed hir	nges							980104	4000		
Internal art	iculate	d hin	ges w	ith c	over o	guide	**			-			
Silicone sea	I for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the n	netre)	923100	5000		
Maximum	possil	ole nu	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds							
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B													
Side C/D	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0					
** Enclosure	e prep												

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре		CA-140											
Weight (g)		280											
External dimension (mm)		75 x 80 x 57											
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with se	I (CR)	Part number											
with cover screws		114000000											
with hexagon socket head cap screws	j ,												
Silicone seal and cover screws	1140086000												
HF seal and cover screws	1140008000												
Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories	1140080000												
Accessories (individual part or installation	it)												
Mounting plate		9511004000											
Mounting rail TS 15		9820035000											
Mounting rail TS 32		_											
Mounting rail TS 35		-											
Earthing rail		_											
External mounting brackets		-											
External articulated hinges		9801044000											
Internal articulated hinges with cover guid	**	-											
Silicone seal for extended temperature ran	e (by the metre	e) <b>9231005000</b>											
Maximum possible number of threads													
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40	50 63												
Side A/B 5 2 1 1 0 0	0 0												
Side C/D 3 2 1 1 0 0	0 0												
** Enclosure preparation required													



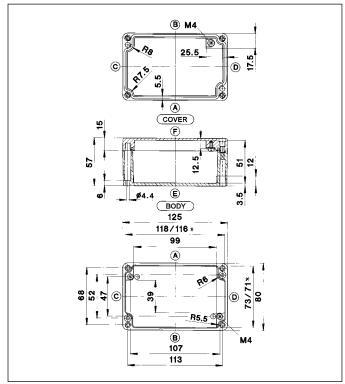
#### 125 x 80 x 57 mm

#### CA-150 Aluminium enclosure

# 

#### 125 x 80 x 57 mm

CA-160 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Type										CA-150		
Weight (g)										435		
External di	mensic	on (m	m)							125 x 80 x 57		
Ordering o		Part number										
with cover		1150000000										
with hexag		-										
Silicone sea	al and	cover	screv	vs						1150009000		
HF seal and	d cover	screv	NS							1150008000		
Unwashed,	not pa	ainted	d, loos	se acc	essor	ies				1150019000		
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)					
Mounting	olate									9823016000		
Mounting i	rail TS 1	15								9820010000		
Mounting i	rail TS 3	32								-		
Mounting i	rail TS 3	35								-		
Earthing ra	il									-		
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets							-		
External ar	ticulate	ed hir	nges							9801044000		
Internal art	iculate	d hin	iges v	vith c	over o	guide	**			-		
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	etre)	9231005000		
Maximum	possil	ole ni	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds						
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	10	4	3	2	0	0	0	0				
Side C/D	Side C/D 3 2 1 0 0 0 0 0											
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	on rec	uirec	1							

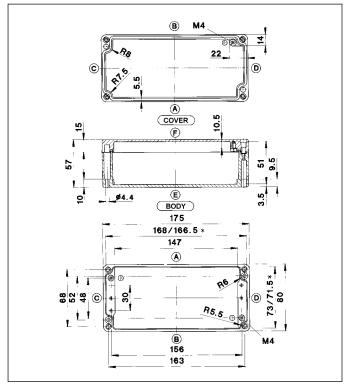
<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-160	
Weight (g)										435	
External dir	nensio	n (m	m)							125 x 80 x 57	
Ordering d	<b>ata</b> Er	Part number									
with cover s	screws	1160000000									
with hexag	on soc	-									
Silicone sea	l and	1160138000									
HF seal and	cover	1160008000									
Unwashed,	not pa	aintec	l, loo	se acc	essor	ies				1160045000	
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)				
Mounting p	late									9511005000	
Mounting r	ail TS 1	15								9820036000	
Mounting r	ail TS 3	32								_	
Mounting r	ail TS 3	35								-	
Earthing rai	1									-	
External mo	untin	g bra	ckets							-	
External art	iculate	ed hir	nges							9801044000	
Internal arti	iculate	d hin	ges v	vith co	over o	guide	**			-	
Silicone sea								the me	tre)	9231005000	
				·							
Maximum	possil	ole nu	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	10	4	3	2	0	0	0	0			
Side C/D	4	2	1	1	0	0	0	0			
** Enclosure	e prep										

## **Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA**

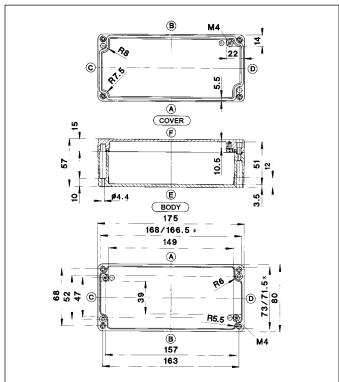
#### 175 x 80 x 57 mm

#### CA-170 Aluminium enclosure



#### 175 x 80 x 57 mm

CA-180 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Type										CA-170	
Weight (g)										530	
External di	mensio	on (m	m)							175 x 80 x	57
Ordering	<b>data</b> Er	Part numl	oer								
with cover	screws	11700000	00								
with hexag	on soc	-									
Silicone se	al and	11700090	00								
HF seal and	d cover	screv	NS							11700080	00
Unwashed	, not pa	ainted	d, loos	se acc	essor	ies				11700160	00
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)				
Mounting	plate									98230170	00
Mounting	rail TS 1	15								98200140	00
Mounting	rail TS 3	32								-	
Mounting	rail TS 3	35								-	
Earthing ra	ng rail							-			
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets							-	
External ar	ticulate	ed hir	nges							98010440	00
Internal art	ticulate	d hin	ges w	vith c	over o	guide	**			-	
Silicone se	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the m	etre)	92310050	00
Maximum	possil	ole ni	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	14										
Side C/D	3										
** Enclosu	re prep	aratio	n rec	uired	ı						

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-180			
Weight (g)										530			
External din	nensio	on (m	m)							175 x 80 x 57			
Ordering d	<b>ata</b> Er	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)			Part number			
with cover s	with cover screws												
with hexago	-												
Silicone sea	1180044000												
HF seal and	1180008000												
Unwashed,	not pa	aintec	l, loos	se acc	essoi	ries				1180040000			
Accessories	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)						
Mounting p	late									9511006000			
Mounting ra	ail TS 1	15								9820037000			
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	32								_			
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	35								-			
Earthing rai	I									-			
External mo	untin	g bra	ckets							_			
External art	iculate	ed hir	nges							9801044000			
Internal arti	culate	d hin	ges v	vith co	over o	guide	**			-			
Silicone sea	l for e	xtend	ed te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	etre)	9231005000			
				Ċ									
Maximum ı	oossil	ole nu	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds							
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B													
Side C/D	4	2	1	1	0	0	0	0					
** Enclosure	prep												



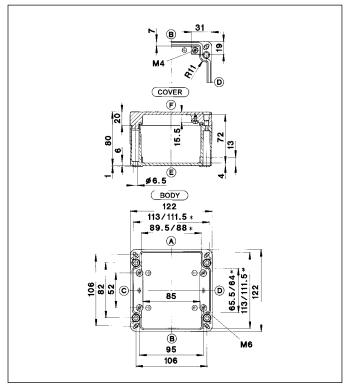
#### 250 x 80 x 57 mm

#### CA-190 Aluminium enclosure

# B M4 22 35 COVER COVE

#### 122 x 122 x 80 mm

CA-210 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-190	
Weight (g)										710	
External din	nensio	on (m	m)							250 x 80 x 57	
Ordering d	<b>ata</b> Er	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h seal	I (CR)			Part number	
with cover s	crews	;								1190000000	
with hexago	on soc		-								
Silicone sea	l and	1190048000									
HF seal and	cover	1190008000									
Unwashed,	not pa		1190026000								
Accessories	(indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)				
Mounting p	late									9823021000	
Mounting ra	ail TS 1	15								9820019000	
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	32								_	
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	35								-	
Earthing rai	l									-	
External mo	untin	g bra	ckets							_	
External arti	culate	ed hir	iges							9801044000	
Internal arti	culate	d hin	ges w	ith c	over o	guide <sup>:</sup>	**			-	
Silicone sea	l for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the m	etre)	9231005000	
							-				
Maximum	oossil	ole nu	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12										
Side A/B	22										
Side C/D	3										
** Enclosure	prep										

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

T										CA 210
Туре										CA-210
Weight (g)										940
External di		<u> </u>								122 x 122 x 80
Ordering o	<b>lata</b> Er	Part number								
with cover	screws	1210000000								
with hexag	1210001000									
Silicone sea	al and	cover	screv	VS						1210015000
HF seal and	d cover	screv	VS							1210008000
Unwashed,	not pa	ainted	l, loo	se acc	essor	ries				1210016000
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)			
Mounting	olate									9511150000
Mounting i	ail TS 1	15								9820019000
Mounting i	ail TS 3	32								9821000000
Mounting i	rail TS 3	35								9822001000
Earthing ra	il									9810002000
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824024000
External ar	ticulate	ed hir	iges							9801047000
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	ges v	vith c	over o	guide	**			9801031000
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	tre)	9231006000
Maximum	possil	ble nı	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds				
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63		
Side A/B	12	6	4	2	2	0	0	0		
Side C/D	5	2	2	1	0	0	0	0		
** Enclosur	e prep									

## **Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA**

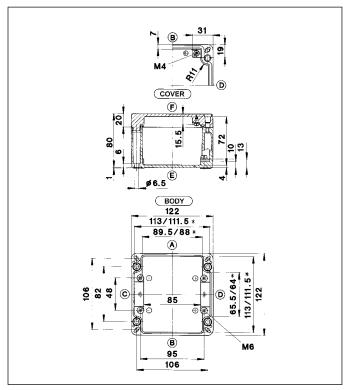
#### 122 x 122 x 90 mm

#### CA-215 Aluminium enclosure

# 06 9 95 106 M6

#### 122 x 122 x 80 mm

CA-220 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CA-215
Weight (g)	940
External dimension (mm)	122 x 122 x 90
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)	Part number
with cover screws	1210000050
with hexagon socket head cap screws	1210001050
Silicone seal and cover screws	1210011050
HF seal and cover screws	1210008050
Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories	1210012050
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)	
Mounting plate	9511150000
Mounting rail TS 15	-
Mounting rail TS 32	9821000000
Mounting rail TS 35	9822001000
Earthing rail	9810002000
External mounting brackets	9824024000
External articulated hinges	9801047000
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	9801031000
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	9231006000
Maximum possible number of threads	
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63	
Side A/B 12 6 4 2 2 0 0 0	
Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0	
** Enclosure preparation required	

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CA-220									
Weight (g)	940									
External din	122 x 122 x 80									
Ordering d	Part number									
with cover s	122000000									
with hexago	1220001000									
Silicone sea	1220027000									
HF seal and	cover	screv	vs							1220008000
Unwashed,	not pa	aintec	l, loos	se acc	essor	ies				1220061000
Accessories										
Mounting p	late									9511008000
Mounting ra	ail TS 1	15								_
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	32								9821000000
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	35								9822001000
Earthing rai										9810002000
External mo	untin	g bra	ckets							9824024000
External art	iculate	ed hir	nges							9801047000
Internal arti	culate	d hin	ges w	ith c	over c	guide	**			9801031000
Silicone sea								the me	etre)	9231006000
Maximum ı	oossil	ole nu	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds				
ISO M	12	16		25	32	40	50	63		
Side A/B	12	6	4	2	2	0	0	0		
Side C/D										
** Enclosure										



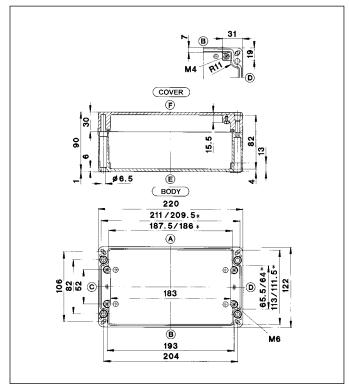
#### 220 x 122 x 80 mm

#### CA-230 Aluminium enclosure

# 

#### 220 x 122 x 90 mm

CA-235 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CA-230
Weight (g)	1410
External dimension (mm)	220 x 122 x 80
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)	Part number
with cover screws	1230000000
with hexagon socket head cap screws	1230001000
Silicone seal and cover screws	1230016000
HF seal and cover screws	1230008000
Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories	1230015000
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)	
Mounting plate	9511095000
Mounting rail TS 15	-
Mounting rail TS 32	9821005000
Mounting rail TS 35	9822007000
Earthing rail	9810008000
External mounting brackets	9824024000
External articulated hinges	9801047000
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	9801031000
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	9231006000
Maximum possible number of threads	
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63	
Side A/B 27 12 8 5 4 0 0 0	
Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0	
** Enclosure preparation required	

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре		CA-235								
Weight (g)		1410								
External dir	mensi	220 x 122 x 90								
Ordering of	lata E	Part number								
with cover	screw	1230000050								
with hexag	on so	1230001050								
Silicone sea	al and	cover	screv	VS						1230011050
HF seal and	cove	cscrev	VS							1230008050
Unwashed,	not p	aintec	l, loos	se acc	essor	ies				1230012050
Accessorie	s (indi									
Mounting p	olate									9511095000
Mounting r	ail TS	15								-
Mounting r	ail TS	32								9821005000
Mounting r	ail TS	35								9822007000
Earthing ra	il									9810008000
External mo	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824024000
External art	ticulat	ed hir	iges							9801047000
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	ges w	vith c	over g	guide	**			9801031000
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	tre)	9231006000
Maximum	possi	ble nu	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds				
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63		
Side A/B	27	12	8	5	4	0	0	0		
Side C/D	5									
** Enclosure preparation required										

## **Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA**

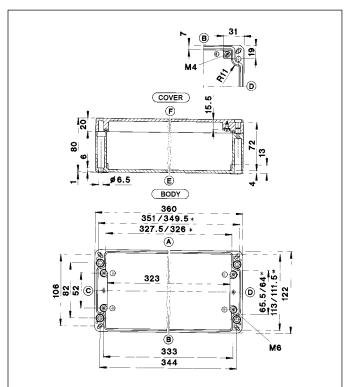
#### 220 x 122 x 80 mm

#### CA-240 Aluminium enclosure

# 

#### 360 x 122 x 80 mm

CA-250 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CA-240
Weight (g)	1410
External dimension (mm)	220 x 122 x 80
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)	Part number
with cover screws	1240000000
with hexagon socket head cap screws	1240001000
Silicone seal and cover screws	1240097000
HF seal and cover screws	1240008000
Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories	1240082000
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)	
Mounting plate	9511009000
Mounting rail TS 15	-
Mounting rail TS 32	9821005000
Mounting rail TS 35	9822007000
Earthing rail	9810008000
External mounting brackets	9820024000
External articulated hinges	9801047000
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	9801031000
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	9231006000
Maximum possible number of threads	
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63	
Side A/B 27 12 8 5 4 0 0 0	
Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0	
** Enclosure preparation required	

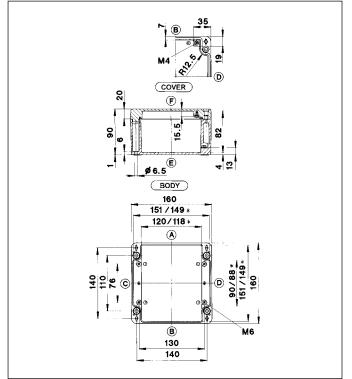
<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CA-250									
Weight (g)	1860									
External dir	360 x 122 x 80									
Ordering of	Part number									
with cover	1250000000									
with hexag	1250001000									
Silicone sea	1250124000									
HF seal and	cove	rscrev	NS							1250008000
Unwashed,	not p	ainted	d, loos	se acc	essor	ies				1250011000
Accessorie										
Mounting p	olate									9511174000
Mounting r	ail TS	15								_
Mounting r	ail TS	32								9821012000
Mounting r	ail TS	35								9822015000
Earthing ra										9810014000
External mo	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824024000
External art	iculat	ed hir	nges							9801047000
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	ges w	ith c	over o	guide	**			9801031000
Silicone sea								the me	etre)	9231006000
Maximum	possi	ble ni	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds				
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63		
Side A/B	48	21	16	9	6	0	0	0		
Side C/D										
** Enclosur										



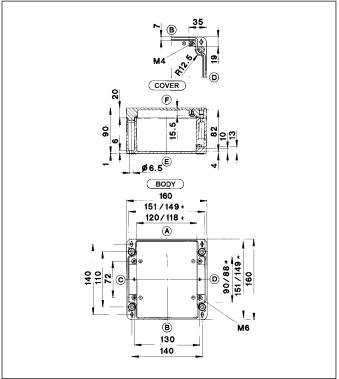
## 160 x 160 x 90 mm

## CA-270 Aluminium enclosure



## 160 x 160 x 90 mm

CA-280 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CA-270
Weight (g)	1410
External dimension (mm)	160 x 160 x 90
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)	Part number
with cover screws	127000000
with hexagon socket head cap screws	1270001000
Silicone seal and cover screws	1270012000
HF seal and cover screws	1270008000
Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories	1270013000
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)	
Mounting plate	9511149000
Mounting rail TS 15	-
Mounting rail TS 32	9821002000
Mounting rail TS 35	9822003000
Earthing rail	9810004000
External mounting brackets	9824024000
External articulated hinges	9801047000
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	9801030000
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	9231006000
Maximum possible number of threads	
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63	
Side A/B 20 9 6 4 2 2 1 0	
Side C/D 8 4 3 2 2 0 0 0	
** Enclosure preparation required	

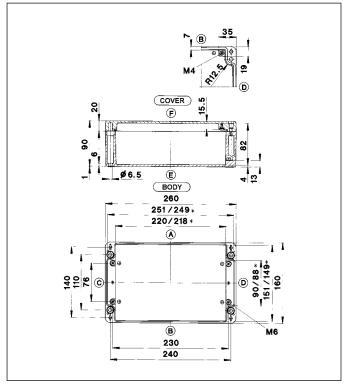
<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-280			
Weight (g)										1410			
External din	External dimension (mm)												
Ordering d	<b>ata</b> Er	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)			Part number			
with cover s	1280000000												
with hexago	1280001000												
Silicone sea	l and	cover	screv	vs						1280059000			
HF seal and	cover	screv	VS							1280008000			
Unwashed,	not pa	aintec	l, loos	se acc	essor	ies				1280033000			
Accessories													
Mounting p	late									9511011000			
Mounting ra	ail TS 1	15								-			
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	32								9821002000			
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	35								9822003000			
Earthing rai										9810004000			
External mo	untin	g bra	ckets							9824024000			
External art	iculate	ed hir	nges							9801047000			
Internal arti	culate	d hin	ges w	ith c	over c	guide	**			9801030000			
Silicone sea								the me	tre)	9231006000			
Maximum ı	oossil	ole nu	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds							
ISO M													
Side A/B													
Side C/D													
** Enclosure													

## **Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA**

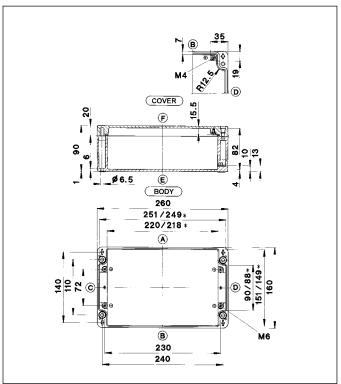
## 260 x 160 x 90 mm

## CA-290 Aluminium enclosure



## 260 x 160 x 90 mm

CA-300 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CA-290
Weight (g)	1960
External dimension (mm)	260 x 160 x 90
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)	Part number
with cover screws	1290000000
with hexagon socket head cap screws	1290001000
Silicone seal and cover screws	1290047000
HF seal and cover screws	1290008000
Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories	1290011000
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)	
Mounting plate	9511096000
Mounting rail TS 15	-
Mounting rail TS 32	9821008000
Mounting rail TS 35	9822011000
Earthing rail	9810010000
External mounting brackets	9824024000
External articulated hinges	9801047000
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	9801030000
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	9231006000
Maximum possible number of threads	
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63	
Side A/B 36 17 12 7 4 3 3 0	
Side C/D 8 4 3 2 2 0 0 0	
** Enclosure preparation required	

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-300
Weight (g)										1960
External dir	nensi	on (m	m)							260 x 160 x 90
Ordering d	lata E	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)			Part number
with cover	130000000									
with hexag	1300001000									
Silicone sea	l and	cover	screv	vs						1300064000
HF seal and	cove	r screv	NS							1300008000
Unwashed,	not p	ainted	d, loos	se acc	essor	ies				1300041000
Accessorie										
Mounting p	late									9511012000
Mounting r	ail TS	15								_
Mounting r	ail TS	32								9821008000
Mounting r	ail TS	35								9822011000
Earthing rai	il									9810010000
External mo	ountin	ıg bra	ckets							9824024000
External art	iculat	ed hir	nges							9801047000
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	ges v	ith c	over c	guide	**			9801030000
Silicone sea								the me	tre)	9231006000
Maximum	possi	ble ni	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds				
ISO M										
Side A/B										
Side C/D										
** Enclosure	e prep									



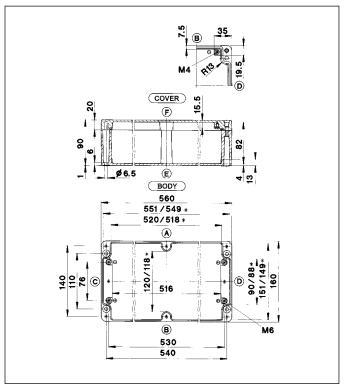
## 360 x 160 x 90 mm

## CA-310 Aluminium enclosure

# 

## 560 x 160 x 90 mm

CA-330 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

	1
Туре	CA-310
Weight (g)	2550
External dimension (mm)	360 x 160 x 90
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)	Part number
with cover screws	1310000000
with hexagon socket head cap screws	1310001000
Silicone seal and cover screws	1310158000
HF seal and cover screws	1310008000
Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories	1310071000
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)	
Mounting plate	9511175000
Mounting rail TS 15	-
Mounting rail TS 32	9821012000
Mounting rail TS 35	9822015000
Earthing rail	9810042000
External mounting brackets	9824024000
External articulated hinges	9801047000
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	9801030000
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	9231006000
Maximum possible number of threads	
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63	
Side A/B 54 26 18 11 6 5 4 0	
Side C/D 8 4 3 2 2 0 0 0	
** Enclosure preparation required	

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-330		
Weight (g)										4310		
External di	External dimension (mm)											
Ordering o	Part number											
with cover	133000000											
with hexag	on so	ket h	ead c	ap sc	rews					1330001000		
Silicone sea	al and	cover	screv	vs						1330056000		
HF seal and	cove	screv	NS							1330008000		
Unwashed,	not p	ainted	d, loos	se acc	essor	ries				1330022000		
Accessorie												
Mounting p	olate									9511014000		
Mounting r	ail TS	15								-		
Mounting r	ail TS	32								9821015000		
Mounting r	ail TS	35								9822018000		
Earthing ra	il									9810016000		
External mo	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824024000		
External art	ticulat	ed hir	nges							9801047000		
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	ges v	vith c	over o	guide	**			9801030000		
Silicone sea	al for e	xtenc	- led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	tre)	9231009000		
Maximum	possi	ble n	umbe	er of t	hrea	ds						
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B												
Side C/D												
** Enclosur	e prep											

## **Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA**

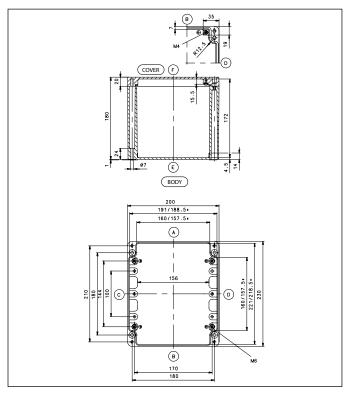
## 200 x 230 x 110 mm

## CA-350 Aluminium enclosure

# 

## 200 x 230 x 180 mm

CA-360 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-350			
Weight (g)										2730			
External di	External dimension (mm)												
Ordering of	Part number												
with cover	1350000000												
with hexag	on so	ket h	ead c	ap sci	rews					1350001000			
Silicone sea	al and	cover	screv	vs						1350078000			
HF seal and	d cove	scre	NS							1350008000			
Unwashed	not p	ainte	d, loos	se acc	essor	ies				1350017000			
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)						
Mounting	olate									9511015000			
Mounting	rail TS	15								-			
Mounting	rail TS	32								9821003000			
Mounting	rail TS	35								9822005000			
Earthing ra	il									9810007000			
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824023000			
External ar	ticulat	ed hir	nges							9801047000			
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	iges v	ith c	over o	guide <sup>:</sup>	**			9801030000			
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the m	etre)	9231006000			
Maximum	possi	ble n	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds							
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B	35	15	12	8	4	3	2	2					
Side C/D	26												
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	on rec	uired									

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-360
Weight (g)										3680
External dir	nensi	on (m	m)							200 x 230 x 180
Ordering d	l <b>ata</b> Ei	Part number								
with cover :	1360000000									
with hexag	1360001000									
Silicone sea	l and	cover	screv	VS						1360044000
HF seal and	cove	screv	NS							1360008000
Unwashed,	not p	ainted	d, loos	se acc	essor	ries				1360043000
Accessorie	<b>s</b> (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)			
Mounting p	olate									9511015000
Mounting r	ail TS	15								-
Mounting r	ail TS	32								9821003000
Mounting r	ail TS	35								9822005000
Earthing rai	il									9810007000
External mo	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824023000
External art	iculat	ed hir	nges							9801047000
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	ges v	vith c	over o	guide <sup>:</sup>	**			9801030000
Silicone sea	l for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	tre)	9231006000
Maximum	possi	ble n	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds				
ISO M										
Side A/B										
Side C/D										
** Enclosur	e prep									



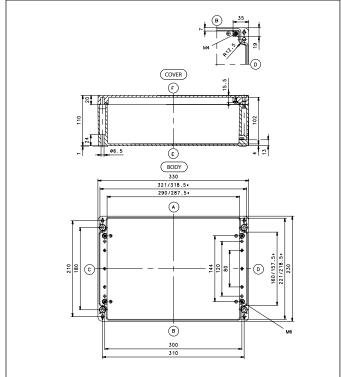
## 280 x 230 x 110 mm

## CA-370 Aluminium enclosure

# 

## 330 x 230 x 110 mm

CA-380 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CA-370
Weight (g)	3840
External dimension (mm)	280 x 230 x 110
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)	Part number
with cover screws	1370000000
with hexagon socket head cap screws	1370001000
Silicone seal and cover screws	1370073000
HF seal and cover screws	1370008000
Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories	1370015000
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)	
Mounting plate	9511016000
Mounting rail TS 15	-
Mounting rail TS 32	9821009000
Mounting rail TS 35	9822012000
Earthing rail	9810011000
External mounting brackets	9824023000
External articulated hinges	9801047000
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	9801030000
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	9231006000
, , , ,	
Maximum possible number of threads	
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63	
Side A/B 53 25 18 11 7 4 3 3	
Side C/D 26 12 8 5 3 2 2 1	
** Enclosure preparation required	

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-380
Weight (g)										4270
External dim	ensi	on (m	m)							330 x 230 x 110
Ordering da	ita Ei	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h seal	I (CR)			Part number
with cover so	138000000									
with hexago	1380001000									
Silicone seal	and	cover	screv	vs						1380052000
HF seal and	cover	rscrev	NS							1380008000
Unwashed, r	not pa	ainted	d, loo	se acc	essor	ries				1380014000
,										
Accessories										
Mounting pl	ate		•							9511017000
Mounting ra	il TS	15								_
Mounting ra	il TS :	32								9821011000
Mounting ra	il TS :	35								9822014000
Earthing rail										9810013000
External mo	untin	g bra	ckets							9824023000
External artic	culat	ed hir	nges							9801047000
Internal artic	ulate	ed hin	ges v	vith c	over o	guide <sup>†</sup>	**			9801030000
Silicone seal	for e	xtend	- led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	tre)	9231006000
Maximum p	ossil	ble ni	umbe	er of t	hrea	ds				
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63		
Side A/B										
Side C/D										
** Enclosure	prep									

## **Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA**

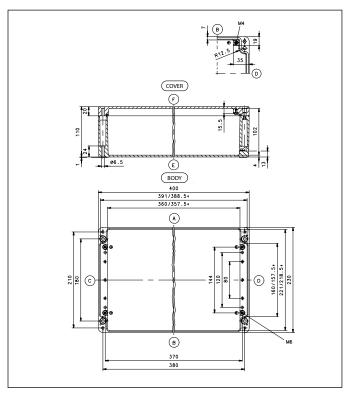
## 330 x 230 x 180 mm

## CA-390 Aluminium enclosure

# 

## 400 x 230 x 110 mm

CA-400 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Type										CA-390
Weight (g)	)									5300
External d	330 x 230 x 180									
Ordering	Part number									
with cover	screws	5								1390000000
with hexa	gon so	ket h	ead c	ap sc	rews					1390001000
Silicone se	al and	cover	screv	vs						1390020000
HF seal an	d cove	cscrev	NS							1390008000
Unwashed	l, not p	ainte	d, loos	se acc	essor	ies				1390012000
Accessori	<b>es</b> (indi	ividua	l part	or in	stallat	tion k	it)			
Mounting	plate									9511017000
Mounting	rail TS	15								-
Mounting	rail TS	32								9821011000
Mounting	rail TS	35								9822014000
Earthing ra	ail									9810013000
External m	nountin	g bra	ckets							9824023000
External a	rticulat	ed hir	nges							9801047000
Internal ar	ticulate	ed hin	iges v	vith c	over g	juide <sup>†</sup>	<del>* *</del>			9801030000
Silicone se	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the m	etre)	9231006000
Maximum	possi	ble n	umbe	r of t	hread	ds				
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63		
Side A/B	108	54	40	25	15	9	8	6		
Side C/D										
** Enclosu	re prep	aratio	on rec	uirec	1					

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-400
Weight (g)										4870
External dime	ensio	on (m	m)							400 x 230 x 110
Ordering da	<b>ta</b> Er	nclosi	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)			Part number
with cover sc	140000000									
with hexagor	1400001000									
Silicone seal	and	cover	screv	vs						1400062000
HF seal and c	over	screv	NS							1400008000
Unwashed, n	ot pa	ainted	d, loos	se acc	essor	ies				1400013000
Accessories										
Mounting pla	ate									9511294000
Mounting rai	ITS 1	15								_
Mounting rai	ITS 3	32								9821014000
Mounting rai	ITS 3	35								9822017000
Earthing rail										9810015000
External mou	ıntin	g bra	ckets							9824023000
External artic	ulate	ed hir	nges							9801047000
Internal artic	ulate	ed hin	ges v	vith co	over o	guide <sup>†</sup>	**			9801030000
Silicone seal t	for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	tre)	9231006000
Maximum po	ossil	ble ni	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds				
ISO M										
Side A/B										
Side C/D										
** Enclosure										



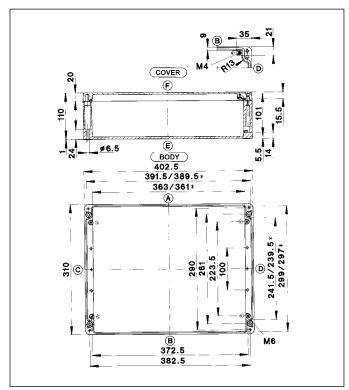
## 600 x 230 x 110 mm

## CA-420 Aluminium enclosure

# COVER M4 Solve Service Servic

## 402,5 x 310 x 110 mm

CA-450 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Type										CA-420		
Weight (g)										6380		
External d	imensi	on (m	m)							600 x 230 x 110		
Ordering	data Ei	nclosi	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h seal	(CR)			Part number		
with cover	1420000000											
with hexa	gon soc	ket h	ead c	ap sc	rews					1420001000		
Silicone se	al and	cover	screv	vs						1420055000		
HF seal an	d cove	rscrev	NS							1420008000		
Unwashed	Inwashed, not painted, loose accessories											
Accessori	<b>es</b> (indi	ividua	l part	or in	stallat	tion k	it)					
Mounting	plate									9511019000		
Mounting	rail TS	15								-		
Mounting	rail TS	32								9821016000		
Mounting	rail TS :	35								9822019000		
Earthing ra	ail									9810017000		
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824023000		
External a	rticulat	ed hir	nges							9801047000		
Internal ar	ticulate	ed hin	iges v	vith c	over g	juide <sup>†</sup>	<del>K X</del>			9801030000		
Silicone se	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the m	etre)	9231006000		
Maximum	n possil	ble n	umbe	r of t	hread	ds						
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	120	56	42	24	16	8	8	6				
Side C/D	28	13	8	5	3	2	2	1				
** Enclosu	re prep	aratio	on rec	uirec	1							

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-450			
Weight (g)										5810			
External dim	nensio	on (m	m)							402,5 x 310 x 110			
Ordering da	ata Er	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h seal	I (CR)			Part number			
with cover s	crews	5								1450000000			
with hexago	1450001000												
Silicone seal	1450052000												
HF seal and	1450008000												
Unwashed, i	1450025000												
	Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories												
Accessories													
Mounting p	late									9511020000			
Mounting ra	il TS	15								_			
Mounting ra	il TS :	32								9821014000			
Mounting ra	il TS :	35								9822017000			
Earthing rail										9810015000			
External mo	untin	g bra	ckets							9824023000			
External arti	culat	ed hir	nges							9801047000			
Internal artic			_	vith c	over o	quide <sup>†</sup>	**			9801030000			
Silicone seal			_			•		the me	tre)	9231009000			
						. ,	,						
Maximum p	ossil	ble ni	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds							
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B	80	38	27	17	11	6	5	4					
Side C/D	38	21		7	5	4		2					
** Enclosure preparation required													

## **Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA**

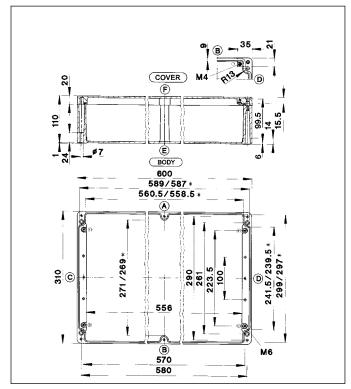
## 402,5 x 310 x 180 mm

## CA-460 Aluminium enclosure

# 

## 600 x 310 x 110 mm

CA-470 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-460	
Weight (g)	)									7420	
External d		on (m	m)							402,5 x 310 x 180	
Ordering		<u> </u>		ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)			Part number	
with cover		1460000000									
with hexa	gon so	1460001000									
Silicone se	eal and	1460013000									
HF seal an	d cove	1460008000									
Unwashed	d, not p	1460049000									
Accessori	<b>es</b> (indi										
Mounting	plate									9511020000	
Mounting	rail TS	15								-	
Mounting	rail TS	32								9821014000	
Mounting	rail TS	35								9822017000	
Earthing r	ail									9810015000	
External m	nountin	ig bra	ckets							9824023000	
External a	rticulat	ed hir	nges							9801047000	
Internal ar	ticulate	ed hin	iges v	vith c	over o	guide	**			9801030000	
Silicone se	eal for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the r	netre)	9231009000	
Maximun	n possi	ble n	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	136	68	50	30	21	12	10	8			
Side C/D	74	38	28	18	12	8	6	3			
** Enclosu	re prep	aratio	on rec	uirec	1						

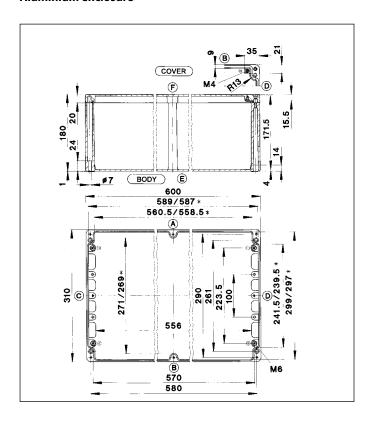
<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-470
Weight (g)										8480
External dim	ensic	n (m	m)							600 x 310 x 110
Ordering da	<b>ta</b> Er	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h seal	I (CR)			Part number
with cover so	rews									1470000000
with hexago	1470001000									
Silicone seal	1470056000									
HF seal and o	1470008000									
Unwashed, n	1470062000									
Accessories	(indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)			
Mounting pla			•							9511021000
Mounting rai	ITS 1	15								_
Mounting rai	ITS 3	32								9821016000
Mounting rai	ITS 3	35								9822019000
Earthing rail										9810017000
External mou	ıntin	g bra	ckets							9824023000
External artic	ulate	ed hir	nges							9801047000
Internal artic				vith co	over c	quide <sup>†</sup>	**			9801030000
Silicone seal								the me	tre)	9231009000
						. ,	,			
Maximum p	ossik	ole nu	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds				
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63		
Side A/B 1	120	56	42	24	16	8	8	6		
	38	17		7	5	4		2		
** Enclosure preparation required										



## 600 x 310 x 180 mm

## CA-480 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

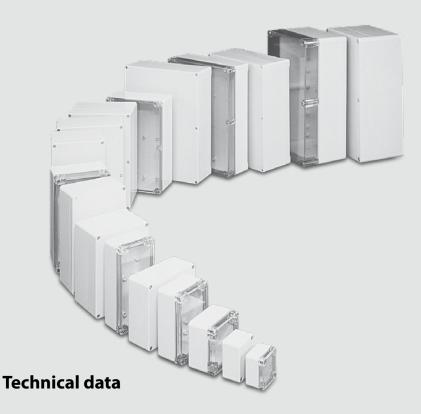
Туре	CA-480
Weight (g)	10840
External dimension (mm)	600 x 310 x 180
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)	Part number
with cover screws	1480000000
with hexagon socket head cap screws	1480001000
Silicone seal and cover screws	1480045000
HF seal and cover screws	1480008000
Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories	1480017000
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)	
Mounting plate	9511021000
Mounting rail TS 15	-
Mounting rail TS 32	9821016000
Mounting rail TS 35	9822019000
Earthing rail	9810017000
External mounting brackets	9824023000
External articulated hinges	9801047000
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	9801030000
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	9231009000
Maximum possible number of threads	
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63	
Side A/B 200 100 76 46 30 18 14 12	
Side C/D 74 38 28 18 12 8 6 5	
** Enclosure preparation required	

## **Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT**

BERNSTEIN Series CT plastic enclosures are manufactured from high-grade polycarbonate or ABS. They are particularly suitable for encapsulating electrical and electronic components as well as complete small-scale controllers. All enclosures are available with a transparent polycarbonate cover. The enclosures correspond to protection class IP65 in accordance with IEC529.

Attachment bosses are provided on the base of the plastic enclosures for mounting built-in components. The components can be simply secured with the self-tapping mounting screws that come with the enclosure. With their attachment bosses in the base, BERNSTEIN plastic enclosures offer many direct mounting options. Mounting rails can be installed without mounting plates on the central bosses.

BERNSTEIN Series CT enclosures are supplied as standard with the quick-release fastener developed and patented by BERNSTEIN. The quick-release fasteners that come with the enclosure are simply pressed and locked into the holes in the cover. They are made from stainless steel. The protection class (on the standard enclosure) is ensured by a factory-fitted seal. BERNSTEIN polycarbonate and ABS enclosures are produced as standard in the colour RAL 7035 (light grey). On account of its material properties, the polycarbonate version offers specific advantages in terms of impact strength, UV resistance and operating temperature range. Thanks to the many attachment bosses in the body, both versions provide many direct mounting options.



## Material

Polycarbonate, transparent polycarbonate or ABS

### Seal

Neoprene (CR) round cord (siliconized) alternatively:

Neoprene (CR) round cord (silicone-free) Silicone round cord

## **Quick-release fastener**

Stainless steel, self-locking, cross recessed head

alternatively:

Stainless steel cover screw, cross recessed head Sealed cover screws, galvanised steel, (9 S 20 K), slot head

## Colour

RAL 7035 (light grey)

Alternatively for large quantities: Other colours (dyeing) available on request

## **Temperature range of CT enclosures**

-40°C to +120°C (Polycarbonate) -40°C to +80°C (ABS)

### **Temperature range of seals**

-30°C to +80°C (Neoprene seal) alternatively:

-60°C to +130°C (silicone seal)

### **Protection class**

IP65

## **Approbations**

UL (only polycarbonate enclosures) c CSA us (Enclosure NEMA Type 1, 4, 4X Indoor, 12 and 13) (only polycarbonate enclosures)







## **Mounting plates**

Made from laminated paper (Pertinax) (thickness: CT-50 to CT-60: 1.5 mm; CT-62 to CT-78: 2.0 mm; CT-80 to CT-91; 2.5 mm) for versatile mounting of built-in components



## **Mounting rails**

conforming to Standards TS15 or TS32 and TS 35 made from steel; surface treated for accepting terminal blocks.



## **Earthing bars**

made from galvanised steel for combining and connecting PE conductors.



## **External mounting brackets**

made from polycarbonate for mounting enclosures without opening the covers. Different bracket arrangement options offset by 90°. Colour RAL 7035.



### **External articulated hinges**

made from polycarbonate for hinged mounting of enclosure cover. Opening range of cover approx. 195°, latching at 170°, articulated hinges are simply pressed into holes (CT-88: secured by screws).



### Flexible quick-release fastener/internal articulated hinges

for captive mounting and strain relief for enclosure cover. Cover opening range > 180°. Stainless steel with injectionmoulded polyamide ends.



## Silicone cover seal

with increased temperature resistance for subsequent fitting or for replacing standard cover seal. Expanded silicone by the metre.



### **Brass press-in bushes**

with metric fastening screws M3 (M4 on CT-88), for mounting built-in components with metric screws in the mounting bushes in the enclosure body.

					Polycarbonate e	nclosure	Polycarbonate e transparent cove		ABS enclosure		ABS enclosure w transparent cove	
Dime	nsio	ns/mn	n		Article number	Туре	Article number	Туре	Article number	Туре	Article number	Туре
L	x	В	x	Н								
52	Х	50	Х	35	2500000000	CT-501	2501000000	CT-501 T	3500000000	CT-502	3501000000	CT-502 T
65	х	50	Х	35	2520000000	CT-521	2521000000	CT-521 T	3520000000	CT-522	3521000000	CT-522 T
82	Х	80	х	55	2540000000	CT-541	2541000000	CT-541 T	3540000000	CT-542	3541000000	CT-542 T
82	Х	80	х	85	2560000000	CT-561	2561000000	CT-561 T	3560000000	CT-562	3561000000	CT-562 T
120	х	80	х	55	2580000000	CT-581	2581000000	CT-581 T	3580000000	CT-582	3581000000	CT-582 T
120	Х	80	х	85	2600000000	CT-601	2601000000	CT-601 T	3600000000	CT-602	3601000000	CT-602 T
160	х	80	х	55	2620000000	CT-621	2621000000	CT-621 T	3620000000	CT-622	3621000000	CT-622 T
160	х	80	х	85	2640000000	CT-641	2641000000	CT-641 T	3640000000	CT-642	3641000000	CT-642 T
122	х	120	х	55	2660000000	CT-661	2661000000	CT-661 T	3660000000	CT-662	3661000000	CT-662 T
122	х	120	х	85	2680000000	CT-681	2681000000	CT-681 T	3680000000	CT-682	3681000000	CT-682 T
160	х	120	х	90	2720000000	CT-721	2721000000	CT-721 T	3720000000	CT-722	3721000000	CT-722 T
200	х	120	х	75	2760000000	CT-761	2761000000	CT-761 T	3760000000	CT-762	3761000000	CT-762 T
200	х	120	х	90	2780000000	CT-781	2781000000	CT-781 T	3780000000	CT-782	3781000000	CT-782 T
240	х	120	х	100	2800000000	CT-801	2801000000	CT-801 T	3800000000	CT-802	3801000000	CT-802 T
200	Х	150	х	75	2820000000	CT-821	2821000000	CT-821 T	382000000	CT-822	3821000000	CT-822 T
240	х	160	Х	90	2840000000	CT-841	2841000000	CT-841 T	3840000000	CT-842	3841000000	CT-842 T
240	х	160	х	120	2860000000	CT-861	2861000000	CT-861 T	3860000000	CT-862	3861000000	CT-862 T
250	х	160	х	90	2900000000	CT-901	2901000000	CT-901 T	390000000	CT-902	3901000000	CT-902 T
250	х	160	х	120	2910000000	CT-911	2911000000	CT-911 T	3910000000	CT-912	3911000000	CT-912T
360	х	200	х	150	2880000000	CT-881	2881000000	CT-881 T	3880000000	CT-882	3881000000	CT-882 T
300	х	230	х	86	2870000000	CT-871	2871000000	CT-871 T	3870000000	CT-872	3871000000	CT-872 T
300	Х	230	Х	110	2890000000	CT-891	2891000000	CT-891 T	3890000000	CT-892	3891000000	CT-892 T

# **Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT**

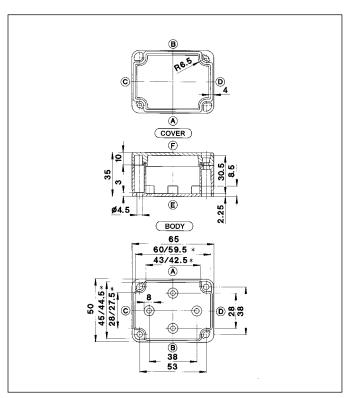
## 52 x 50 x 35 mm

# CT-501 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-502 ABS enclosure

# 

## 65 x 50 x 35 mm

# CT-521 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-522 ABS enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

·				
Туре	CT-501 PC	CT-502 ABS		
Weight (g)	40 (PC)	38 (ABS)		
External dimension (mm)	52 x 50 x 3	5		
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)	Part numb	er		
PC, with quick-release fastener	2500000000			
PC, with screw fastener	25000010	00		
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	25010000	00		
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener	25010010	00		
ABS, with quick-release fastener	35000000	00		
ABS, with screw fastener	35000010	00		
<b>ABS</b> , with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	35010000	00		
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener	35010010	00		
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)				
Mounting plate	95120090	00		
Mounting rail TS 15	-			
Mounting rail TS 32	-			
Mounting rail TS 35	-			
Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)	-			
External mounting brackets	-			
External articulated hinges**	-			
Internal articulated hinges, flexible,				
for enclosure with quick-release fastener	-			
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	_			
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8	-			
Maximum possible number of threads				
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63				
Side A/B 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				
Side C/D 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				
** Enclosure preparation required				

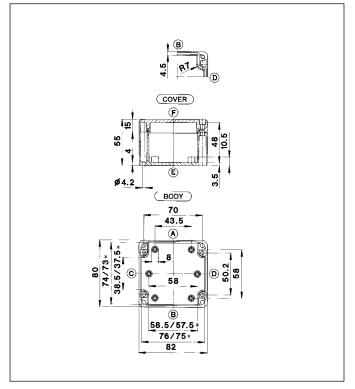
<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре									СТ	-521 PC	CT-522 ABS			
Weight (g)									50	(PC)	47 (ABS)			
External din	nensic	n (mı	n)						65	x 50 x 3	5			
Ordering d	<b>ata</b> Er	nclosu	re (pa	ainted	d) wit	h seal	(CR)		Pa	Part number				
PC, with qu	ick-rel	ease f	aster	ner					25	252000000				
PC, with scr	ew fas	25	200010	000										
PC, with tra	nspare	25	210000	000										
PC, with tra	nspare	ent co	ver (l	PC) ar	nd scr	ew fa	stene	r	25	210010	000			
ABS, with q	uick-r	elease	faste	ener					35	200000	000			
ABS, with so	crew f	35	200010	000										
ABS, with tr	ranspa	er <b>35</b>	210000	000										
ABS, with tr	ranspa	35	210010	000										
Accessorie	<b>s</b> (indi													
Mounting p	late								95	120100	000			
Mounting ra	ail TS 1	15							98	9820001000				
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	32							-					
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	35							-					
Earthing rai	l (secu	ıred o	n cen	itral b	osses	C/D)		-						
External mo	untin	g brad	ckets						-					
External art	iculate	ed hin	ges*	+					-					
Internal arti	culate	d hin	ges, f	lexibl	e,									
for enclosur	e with	n quic	k-rele	ase fa	asten	er			-					
Silicone sea	I for ex	xtend	ed te	mper	ature	range	e (by	the meti	re) –					
Mounting b	ushes	with	4 scre	ews N	13 x 8				98	000250	000			
Maximum	possil	ble nu	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds								
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63						
Side A/B	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						
Side C/D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						
** Enclosure	prep	aratio	n req	uired										



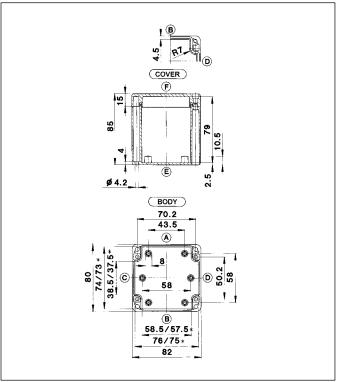
## 82 x 80 x 55 mm

CT-541 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-542 ABS enclosure



## 82 x 80 x 85 mm

CT-561 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-562 ABS enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре									CT-541 I	PC CT-542 ABS				
Weight (g)									140 (PC)	116 (ABS)				
External din	nensio	on (m	m)						82 x 80 :	x 55				
Ordering d	<b>ata</b> Er	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)		Part nu	Part number				
PC, with qui	ck-rel	lease	faster	ner					254000	0000				
PC, with scre	ew fa	254000	1000											
PC, with trai	nspar	ent co	over (l	PC) ar	nd qu	ick-re	lease	fastene	r <b>254100</b>	0000				
PC, with trai	nspar	ent co	over (l	PC) ar	nd scr	rew fa	stene	r	254100	1000				
ABS, with q	uick-r	eleas	e faste	ener					354000	0000				
ABS, with so	rew f	asten	er						354000	1000				
ABS, with tr	anspa	ner <b>354100</b>	3541000000											
ABS, with tr	anspa	354100	1000											
Accessories	(indi													
Mounting p	late								951201	1000				
Mounting ra	ail TS	15							982000	4000				
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	32							-					
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	35							982200	0000				
Earthing rail	(secu	ured c	n cer	itral b	osse	s C/D)	)		-					
External mo	untin	g bra	ckets						980200	2000				
External arti	culate	ed hir	iges*	*					980202	5000				
Internal arti	culate	d hin	ges, f	lexibl	e,									
for enclosur	e with	n quic	k-rele	ase f	asten	er			980107	6000				
Silicone sea	for e	xtenc	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the met	tre) <b>923100</b>	5000				
Mounting b	ushes	980002	5000											
Maximum p	ossil													
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63						
	_	2	2	0	0	0	0	0						
Side A/B	5	2	_	U	U	U	·	U						

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CT-561 PC	CT-562 ABS			
Weight (g)	175 (PC)	150 (ABS)			
External dimension (mm)	82 x 80 x 8	5			
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)	Part numb	er			
PC, with quick-release fastener	2560000000				
PC, with screw fastener	25600010	00			
<b>PC</b> , with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	25610000	00			
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener	25610010	00			
ABS, with quick-release fastener	35600000	00			
ABS, with screw fastener	35600010	00			
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	35610000	00			
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener	35610010	00			
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)					
Mounting plate	95120110	00			
Mounting rail TS 15	98200040	00			
Mounting rail TS 32	-				
Mounting rail TS 35	9822000000				
Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)	-				
External mounting brackets	98020020	00			
External articulated hinges**	98020250	00			
Internal articulated hinges, flexible,					
for enclosure with quick-release fastener	98010760	00			
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	92310050	00			
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8	98000250	00			
Maximum possible number of threads					
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63					
Side A/B 10 5 3 2 1 1 1 0					
Side C/D 5 2 1 1 1 0 0 0					
** Enclosure preparation required					

# **Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT**

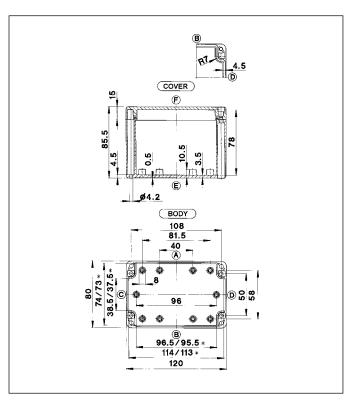
## 120 x 80 x 55 mm

## CT-581 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-582 ABS enclosure

# 

## 120 x 80 x 85 mm

# CT-601 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-602 ABS enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Type									CT-	581 PC	CT-582 ABS			
Weight (g)									180	(PC)	135 (ABS)			
External dir	nensio	on (m	m)						120	x 80 x	55			
Ordering d	<b>lata</b> Er	nclosi	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)		Par	Part number				
PC, with qu	ick-rel	ease	faster	ner					258	00000	000			
PC, with scr	ew fa	258	00010	000										
PC, with tra	nspar	r <b>258</b>	10000	000										
PC, with tra	nspar	ent co	over (l	PC) ar	nd scr	rew fa	stene	r	258	10010	000			
ABS, with q	uick-r	358	00000	000										
ABS, with s	crew f	358	00010	000										
ABS, with t	ranspa	er <b>358</b>	3581000000											
ABS, with t	ranspa	358	10010	000										
Accessorie	s (indi													
Mounting p	olate								951	20120	000			
Mounting r	ail TS	15							982	00090	000			
Mounting r	ail TS 3	32							-					
Mounting r	ail TS 3	35							982	20020	000			
Earthing rai	il (secu	ired c	n cer	tral b	osse	s C/D)	)		981	9810001000				
External mo	ountin	g bra	ckets						980	9802002000				
External art	iculate	ed hir	iges*	*					980	20250	000			
Internal arti	iculate	d hin	ges, f	lexibl	e,									
for enclosu	re with	n quic	k-rele	ase f	asten	er			980	10760	000			
Silicone sea	l for e	xtenc	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the met	re) <b>923</b>	10050	000			
Mounting b	oushes	with	4 scre	ews N	13 x 8	;			980	00400	000			
Maximum	possil	ole ni	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds								
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63						
Side A/B	9	4	3	2	0	0	0	0						
Side C/D	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0						
** Enclosure	e prep	aratio	n rec	uired										

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре									CT-601 P	C CT-602 ABS		
Weight (g)									225 (PC)	192 (ABS)		
External dir	nensio	n (mn	n)						120 x 80 x	85		
Ordering d	l <b>ata</b> En	closu	re (pa	inted	l) with	n seal	(CR)		Part num	ber		
PC, with qu	ick-rele	ease f	asten	er					2600000	000		
PC, with scr	ew fas	2600001	000									
PC, with tra	nspare	2601000	000									
PC, with tra	nspare	ent co	ver (P	C) an	d scre	ew fas	stene		2601001	000		
ABS, with q	uick-re	3600000	000									
ABS, with s	crew fa	3600001	000									
ABS, with t	ranspa	er <b>3601000</b>	000									
ABS, with t	ranspa	3601001	000									
Accessorie	<b>s</b> (indiv											
Mounting p	olate								9512012	000		
Mounting r	ail TS 1	5							9820009	9820009000		
Mounting r	ail TS 3	2							-			
Mounting r	ail TS 3	5							9822002	000		
Earthing rai	l (secu	red o	n cen	tral b	osses	C/D)			9810001	000		
External mo	ounting	g brac	kets						9802002	000		
External art	iculate	d hin	ges**						9802025	000		
Internal arti	iculate	d hing	ges, fl	exible	2,							
for enclosu	re with	quick	c-rele	ase fa	stene	er			9801076	000		
Silicone sea	l for ex	tende	ed ter	npera	ature	range	(by t	he metr	e) <b>9231005</b>	000		
Mounting b	oushes	with 4	4 scre	ws M	3 x 8				9800025	000		
Maximum	possib	le nu	mbe	of th	read	ls						
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	15	6	6	3	2	1	1	0				
Side C/D	5	2	1	1	1	0	0	0				
** Enclosure preparation required												



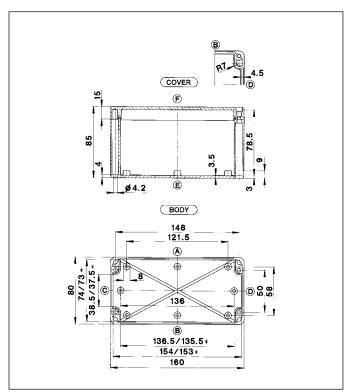
## 160 x 80 x 55 mm

## CT-621 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-622 ABS enclosure

# COVER (E) (B) (COVER) (E) (COVER) (COVER)

## 160 x 80 x 85 mm

## CT-641 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-642 ABS enclosure



## \* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CT-621 PC	CT-622 ABS
Weight (g)										225 (PC)	199 (ABS)
External di	mensic	on (m	m)							160 x 80 x 5	55
Ordering o	<b>lata</b> Er	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)			Part numb	er
PC, with qu	ıick-rel		26200000	00							
PC, with sc	rew fas	26200010	00								
PC, with tra	anspar	26210000	00								
PC, with tra	anspar	26210010	00								
ABS, with o	quick-r	36200000	00								
ABS, with s	crew f		36200010	00							
ABS, with t	ranspa	ner	36210000	00							
ABS, with t	ranspa	arent (	cover	(PC)	and s	crew	faster	ner		36210010	00
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)				
Mounting p	olate		95120130	00							
Mounting r	ail TS 1	15								98200130	00
Mounting r	ail TS 3	32								-	
Mounting r	ail TS 3	35								98220280	00
Earthing ra	il (secu	ired c	n cer	itral b	osses	s C/D)				98100050	00
External me	ountin	g bra	ckets							98020020	00
External ar	ticulate	ed hir	iges*	*						98020250	00
Internal art	iculate	d hin	ges, f	lexibl	e,						
for enclosu	re with	n quic	k-rele	ease fa	asten	er				98010760	00
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	ed te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	tre)	92310050	00
Mounting l	oushes	with	4 scr	ews N	13 x 8	1				98000400	00
Maximum	possil	ole nu	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	11	5	4	3	0	0	0	0			
Side C/D	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0			
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	n rec	uired							

\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре		CT-642 ABS		
Weight (g)	240 (PC)	225 (ABS)		
External dimension (mm)	160 x 80 x 8	35		
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)	Part numb	er		
PC, with quick-release fastener	264000000			
PC, with screw fastener	264000100	00		
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	264100000	00		
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener	264100100	00		
ABS, with quick-release fastener	36400000	00		
ABS, with screw fastener	364000100	00		
<b>ABS</b> , with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	364100000	00		
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener	364100100	00		
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)				
Mounting plate	951201300	00		
Mounting rail TS 15	982001300	00		
Mounting rail TS 32	-			
Mounting rail TS 35	982202800	00		
Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)	981000500	00		
External mounting brackets	980200200	00		
External articulated hinges**	980202500	00		
Internal articulated hinges, flexible,				
for enclosure with quick-release fastener	980107600	00		
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	923100500	00		
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8	980002500	00		
Maximum possible number of threads				
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63				
Side A/B 22 10 8 5 3 2 2 0				
Side C/D 5 2 1 1 1 0 0 0				
** Enclosure preparation required				

# **Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT**

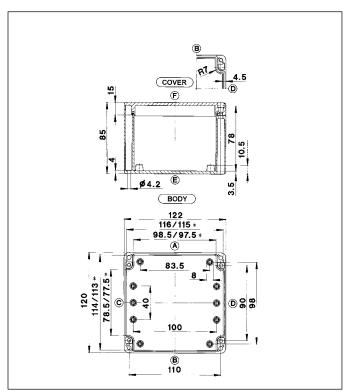
## 122 x 120 x 55 mm

# CT-661 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-662 ABS enclosure

# (COVER) (E) (S) (A.2) (B) (B) (A.1117411 (A.5) (B) (A.1117411 (A.5) (B) (A.1117411 (A.5) (

## 122 x 120 x 85 mm

# CT-681 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-682 ABS enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Meight (g)   240 (PC)   218 (ABS)	Туре									CT	-661 PC	CT-662 ABS		
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) Part number PC, with quick-release fastener PC, with quick-release fastener PC, with screw fastener PC, with screw fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener PC, with tran	Weight (g)									24	0 (PC)	218 (ABS)		
PC, with quick-release fastener 266000000 PC, with screw fastener 2660001000 PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 2661000000 PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener 2661001000 ABS, with quick-release fastener 3660000000 ABS, with screw fastener 3660001000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3661000000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3661000000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener 3661001000 ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate 9512014000 Mounting rail TS 15 9820008000 Mounting rail TS 35 982002000 Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) 9810003000 External mounting brackets 980202000 External articulated hinges** 980202000 External articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000  Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 9 4 3 2 0 0 0 0 0	External din	nensio	on (m	m)						12	2 x 120 :	x 55		
PC, with screw fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener PC, with transpar	Ordering d	<b>ata</b> Er	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)		Pa	Part number			
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener  PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  2661001000  ABS, with quick-release fastener  3660000000  ABS, with screw fastener  3660001000  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener  3661000000  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener  3661000000  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  3661001000  Accessories (individual part or installation kit)  Mounting plate  9512014000  Mounting rail TS 15  9820008000  Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  External mounting brackets  980202000  External articulated hinges**  9802025000  Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener  9801076000  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8  9800025000  Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M  12  16  20  25  32  40  50  63  Side A/B  9  4  3  2  0  0  0  0	PC, with qu	ick-rel	lease	faster	ner					26	600000	00		
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  ABS, with quick-release fastener  ABS, with screw fastener  ABS, with screw fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit)  Mounting plate  Mounting plate  Mounting rail TS 15  Mounting rail TS 32  Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  External mounting brackets  P802002000  External articulated hinges**  P802025000  Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8  P800025000  Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M  12  16  20  25  32  40  50  63  Side A/B  9  4  3  2  0  0  0  0  0  66  67  67  67  67  67	PC, with scr	ew fa	stene	r						26	600010	00		
ABS, with quick-release fastener 366000000  ABS, with screw fastener 3660001000  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3661000000  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener 3661000000  ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit)  Mounting plate 9512014000  Mounting rail TS 15 982000000  Mounting rail TS 32	PC, with tra	nspar	ent co	over (	PC) ar	nd qu	ick-re	lease	fastenei	r <b>26</b>	610000	00		
ABS, with screw fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit)  Mounting plate  Mounting plate  Mounting rail TS 15  Mounting rail TS 32  Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  External mounting brackets  MOUNTING PROPERSORIES  MOUNTING BUSINESS	PC, with tra	nspar	ent co	over (	PC) ar	nd scr	rew fa	stene	r	26	610010	000		
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit)  Mounting plate  Mounting plate  Mounting rail TS 15  Mounting rail TS 32  Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  External mounting brackets  MOUNTING FARSON  External articulated hinges**  MOUNTING FARSON  External articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener  MOUNTING FARSON  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)  MOUNTING BASON  MAXIMUM POSSIBLE NUMBER OF THEADS  ISO M  12  16  20  25  32  40  50  63  Side A/B  9  4  3  2  0  0  0  0  0  3661000000  366100000  366100000	ABS, with q	uick-r	eleas	e fast	ener					36	600000	00		
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  Accessories (individual part or installation kit)  Mounting plate  Mounting rail TS 15  Mounting rail TS 32  Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  External mounting brackets  P802002000  External articulated hinges**  P802025000  Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8  Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M  12  16  20  25  32  40  50  63  Side A/B  9  4  3  2  0  0  0  0  61  61  61  61  61  61  61	ABS, with s	crew f	asten	er						36	600010	000		
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)  Mounting plate  Mounting rail TS 15  Mounting rail TS 32  Mounting rail TS 35  Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  External mounting brackets  Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  External articulated hinges**  Mounting brackets  Mounting articulated hinges**  Mounting articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8  Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M  12  16  20  25  32  40  50  63  Side A/B  9  4  3  2  0  0  0  0  9512014000  982000000  982002000  9810003000  9800025000  9800025000  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8  9800025000  Maximum possible number of threads	ABS, with to	ranspa	arent	cover	(PC)	and q	uick-	releas	e fasten	er <b>36</b>	610000	00		
Mounting plate       9512014000         Mounting rail TS 15       9820008000         Mounting rail TS 32       −         Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D)       982002000         Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)       9810003000         External mounting brackets       980202000         External articulated hinges**       9802025000         Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener       9801076000         Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metro)       9231005000         Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8       9800025000         Maximum possible number of threads         ISO M       12       16       20       25       32       40       50       63         Side A/B       9       4       3       2       0       0       0       0	ABS, with to	ranspa	arent	cover	(PC)	and s	crew	faster	er	36	610010	00		
Mounting rail TS 15       9820008000         Mounting rail TS 32       −         Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D)       982002000         Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)       9810003000         External mounting brackets       980202000         External articulated hinges**       9802025000         Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener       9801076000         Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metro)       9231005000         Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8       9800025000         Maximum possible number of threads         ISO M       12       16       20       25       32       40       50       63         Side A/B       9       4       3       2       0       0       0       0	Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)						
Mounting rail TS 32       –         Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D)       9822002000         Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)       9810003000         External mounting brackets       980202000         External articulated hinges**       9802025000         Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener       9801076000         Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)       9231005000         Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8       9800025000         Maximum possible number of threads         ISO M       12       16       20       25       32       40       50       63         Side A/B       9       4       3       2       0       0       0       0	Mounting p	late								95	120140	00		
Mounting rail TS 35 9822002000  Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) 9810003000  External mounting brackets 980202000  External articulated hinges** 9802025000  Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) 9231005000  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000  Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63  Side A/B 9 4 3 2 0 0 0 0 0	Mounting ra	ail TS 1	15							98	200080	000		
Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) 9810003000  External mounting brackets 980202000  External articulated hinges** 9802025000  Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) 9231005000  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000  Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63  Side A/B 9 4 3 2 0 0 0 0 0	Mounting ra	ail TS 3	32							-				
External mounting brackets 980200000  External articulated hinges** 9802025000  Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) 9231005000  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000  Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63  Side A/B 9 4 3 2 0 0 0 0 0	Mounting ra	ail TS 3	35							98	220020	00		
External articulated hinges**  9802025000  Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener  9801076000  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)  9231005000  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8  9800025000  Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63  Side A/B 9 4 3 2 0 0 0 0 0	Earthing rai	l (secu	ured c	n cer	ntral b	osse	s C/D)			98	100030	000		
Internal articulated hinges, flexible,   For enclosure with quick-release fastener   9801076000	External mo	untin	g bra	ckets						98	020020	000		
for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) 9231005000  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000  Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63  Side A/B 9 4 3 2 0 0 0 0 0	External art	iculate	ed hir	nges*	*					98	020250	00		
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)   9231005000	Internal arti	culate	ed hin	iges, f	lexibl	e,								
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8       9800025000         Maximum possible number of threads         ISO M       12       16       20       25       32       40       50       63         Side A/B       9       4       3       2       0       0       0       0	for enclosu	e with	n quic	k-rele	ease fa	asten	er			98	010760	000		
Maximum possible number of threads           ISO M         12         16         20         25         32         40         50         63           Side A/B         9         4         3         2         0         0         0         0	Silicone sea	I for e	xtenc	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the meti	re) <b>92</b>	310050	000		
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 9 4 3 2 0 0 0 0	Mounting b	ushes	with	4 scr	ews N	13 x 8	}			98	000250	000		
Side A/B 9 4 3 2 0 0 0 0	Maximum	possil	ble nı	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds							
	ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side C/D 4 3 2 0 0 0 0 0	Side A/B	9	4	3	2	0	0	0	0					
5.45 6,5 . 5 2 5 5 6 6	Side C/D	4	3	2	0	0	0	0	0					

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре									СТ	-681 PC	CT-682 ABS
Weight (g)									29	5 (PC)	269 (ABS)
External dir	nensio	n (mr	n)						12	2 x 120 x	85
Ordering d	<b>lata</b> En	closu	re (pa	inted	l) with	n seal	(CR)		Pa	rt numk	er
PC, with qu	ick-rel	26	800000	00							
PC, with sci	rew fas	26	800010	00							
PC, with tra	inspare	ent co	ver (P	C) an	d qui	ck-rel	ease	fastener	26	810000	00
PC, with tra	nspare	ent co	ver (P	C) an	d scre	ew fas	stene	•	26	810010	00
ABS, with c	uick-re	elease	faste	ner					36	800000	00
ABS, with s	crew fa	36	800010	00							
ABS, with t	ranspa	er <b>36</b>	810000	00							
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener										810010	00
Accessorie	s (indiv	/idual	part	or ins	tallat	ion ki	t)			-	
Mounting plate										120140	00
Mounting r	ail TS 1	5							-		
Mounting r	ail TS 3	2							98	210010	00
Mounting r	ail TS 3	5							98	220020	00
Earthing rai	il (secu	red o	n cen	tral b	osses	C/D)			98	100030	00
External mo	ounting	g brac	kets						98	020020	00
External art	iculate	d hin	ges**						98	020250	00
Internal art	iculate	d hing	ges, fl	exible	2,						
for enclosu	re with	quicl	c-rele	ase fa	stene	er			98	010760	00
Silicone sea	l for ex	ctend	ed ter	mpera	ature	range	(by t	he metr	e) <b>92</b>	310050	00
Mounting b	oushes	with 4	4 scre	ws M	3 x 8				98	000250	00
Maximum	possib	le nu	mbe	r of th	read	ls					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	15	6	6	3	20	1	1	0			
Side C/D	10	3	3	2	1	0	0	0			
** Enclosur	e prepa	aratio	n req	uired							



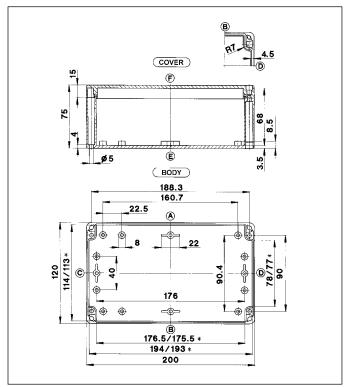
## 160 x 120 x 90 mm

# CT-721 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-722 ABS enclosure

# COVER (F) (A.5) (COVER (F) (A.5) (A.

## 200 x 120 x 75 mm

# CT-761 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-762 ABS enclosure



## \* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CT-721 PC	CT-722 ABS		
Weight (g)										360 (PC)	310 (ABS)		
External dir	nensi	on (m	m)							160 x 120 x	90		
Ordering o	lata E	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)			Part numb	er		
PC, with qu	iick-re	lease	faster	ner						2720000000			
PC, with sci	rew fa	27200010	00										
PC, with tra	nspar	27210000	00										
PC, with tra	nspar	27210010	00										
ABS, with o	uick-r	37200000	00										
ABS, with s	crew f	37200010	00										
ABS, with t	ranspa	arent (	cover	(PC)	and q	uick-	releas	e faste	ner	37210000	00		
ABS, with t	ranspa	arent (	cover	(PC)	and s	crew	faster	ner		37210010	00		
Accessorie	<b>s</b> (indi	ividua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)						
Mounting p	olate		95120360	00									
Mounting r	ail TS	15								-			
Mounting r	ail TS	32								98210250	00		
Mounting r	ail TS	35								98220280	00		
Earthing ra	il (secu	ured o	n cer	itral b	osses	s C/D)				98100400	00		
External mo	ountin	ig bra	ckets							98020020	00		
External art	iculat	ed hir	nges*	*						98020250	00		
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	ges, f	lexibl	e,								
for enclosu	re with	n quic	k-rele	ase f	asten	er				98010790	00		
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	tre)	92310050	00		
Mounting b	oushes	with	4 scr	ews N	13 x 8	1				98000250	00		
Maximum	possil	ble nu	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds							
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B	18	10	7	3	3	0	0	0					
Side C/D	9	5	2	2	1	0	0	0					
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	n rec	uirec									

\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Smaller dime				٠,									
Туре										CT-761 PC	CT-762 ABS		
Weight (g)										400 (PC)	373 (ABS)		
External dimen	sion (	mm)								200 x 120 x	75		
Ordering data	Encl	sure	(pa	inted	) with	ı seal	(CR)			Part numb	er		
PC, with quick-	releas	se fas	tene	er						276000000			
PC, with screw	PC, with screw fastener												
PC, with transp	27610000	00											
PC, with transp	27610010	00											
ABS, with quicl	37600000	00											
ABS, with screv	37600010	00											
ABS, with trans	37610000	00											
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener										37610010	00		
Accessories (in	ndivid	ual p	art o	or ins	tallat	ion ki	t)						
Mounting plate										95120150	00		
Mounting rail T	S 15									-			
Mounting rail T	S 32									98210040	00		
Mounting rail T	S 35									98220060	00		
Earthing rail (se	ecure	d on	cent	ral bo	osses	C/D)				98100060	00		
External mount	ting b	rack	ets							98020020	00		
External articul	ated	hinge	es**							98020250	00		
Internal articula	ated l	ninge	s, fle	exible	<b>,</b>								
for enclosure w	ith qı	uick-ı	elea	se fa	stene	r				98010760	00		
Silicone seal for	r exte	ndec	l ten	npera	ture	range	(by t	he me	tre)	92310050	00		
Mounting bush	nes wi	th 4 :	scre	ws M	3 x 8					98000400	00		
Maximum pos	sible	num	ber	of th	read	s							
ISO M 1	2 1	6	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B 2	26 1	2	8	5	3	0	0	0					
Side C/D 1	0	5	2	2	1	0	0	0					
** Enclosure pr	epara	tion	requ	iired									

# **Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT**

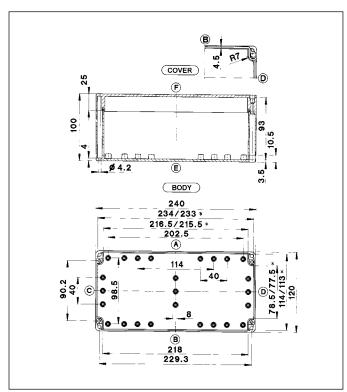
## 200 x 120 x 90 mm

# CT-781 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-782 ABS enclosure

# COVER (COVER) (COVE

## 240 x 120 x 100 mm

# CT-801 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-802ABS enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CT-781 PC	CT-782 ABS
Weight (g)										420 (PC)	365 (ABS)
External di	mensio	on (m	m)							200 x 120 x	90
Ordering o	lata Ei	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)			Part numb	er
PC, with qu	iick-re	27800000	00								
PC, with sc	rew fa	27800010	00								
PC, with tra	anspar	27810000	00								
PC, with tra	anspar	ent co	over (l	PC) aı	nd scr	rew fa	stene	r		27810010	00
ABS, with o	quick-r	37800000	00								
ABS, with s	crew f		37800010	00							
ABS, with t	ranspa	ner	37810000	00							
ABS, with t	ranspa	arent	cover	(PC)	and s	crew	faster	ner		37810010	00
Accessorie	s (indi	ividua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)				
Mounting p	olate		95120150	00							
Mounting r	ail TS	15								_	
Mounting r	ail TS	32								98210040	00
Mounting r	ail TS :	35								98220060	00
Earthing ra	il (secu	ured c	n cer	itral b	osse	s C/D)	)			98100060	00
External me	ountin	g bra	ckets							98020020	00
External art	ticulat	ed hir	iges*	*						98020250	00
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	ges, f	lexibl	e,						
for enclosu	re with	n quic	k-rele	ase f	asten	er				98010790	00
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	ed te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	tre)	92310050	00
Mounting I	oushes	with	4 scre	ews N	13 x 8	1				98000400	00
Maximum	possi	ble n	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	26	12	8	5	3	0	0	0			
Side C/D	10	5	2	2	1	0	0	0			
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	n rec	uirec	1						

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CT-801 PC	CT-802 ABS
Weight (g)										540 (PC)	478 (ABS)
External dir	nensio	n (mr	n)							240 x 120 x	100
Ordering d	<b>lata</b> En	closu	re (pa	inted	) with	n seal	(CR)			Part numb	er
PC, with qu	ick-rel	ease f	asten	er						28000000	00
PC, with sci	rew fas	28000010	00								
PC, with tra	nspare	28010000	00								
PC, with tra	inspare	28010010	00								
ABS, with c	uick-re	38000000	00								
ABS, with s	crew fa	38000010	00								
ABS, with t	ranspa	38010000	00								
ABS, with t	ranspa	38010010	00								
Accessorie	<b>s</b> (indiv	/idual	part	or ins	tallat	ion ki	t)				
Mounting plate										95120160	00
Mounting r	ail TS 1	5								-	
Mounting r	ail TS 3	2								98210060	00
Mounting r	ail TS 3	5								98220080	00
Earthing ra	il (secu	red o	n cen	tral b	osses	C/D)				98100090	00
External mo	ounting	g brac	kets							98020020	00
External art	iculate	d hin	ges**							98020250	00
Internal art	iculate	d hin	ges, fl	exible	2,						
for enclosu	re with	quicl	k-rele	ase fa	stene	er				98010780	00
Silicone sea	l for ex	ctend	ed ter	npera	ature	range	(by t	he me	tre)	92310050	00
Mounting b	oushes	with	4 scre	ws M	3 x 8					98000250	00
Maximum	possib	le nu	mbe	of th	read	ls					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	34	17	12	6	5	3	3	2			
Side C/D	10	6	3	2	1	1	0	0			
** Enclosur	e prepa	aratio	n req	uired							



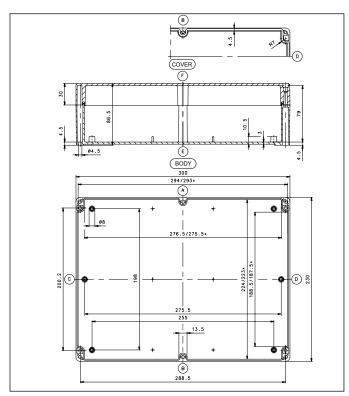
## 200 x 150 x 75 mm

# CT-821 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-822 ABS enclosure

# E COVER R1 4.5 8 4.2 BODY 200 194/193\* A 80 160 188 90 176.5/175.5 \*

## 240 x 160 x 90 mm

# CT-841 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-842 ABS enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Weight (g) External dimension (mm)  Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)  Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)  Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)  Ordering data Enclosure (PC) with seal (CR)	475 (PC) 425 (ABS) 200 x 150 x 75 Part number 2820000000 2820001000
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) PC, with quick-release fastener PC, with screw fastener	Part number 2820000000
PC, with quick-release fastener PC, with screw fastener	282000000
C, with screw fastener	
•	2820001000
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	
	2821000000
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener	2821001000
ABS, with quick-release fastener	3820000000
ABS, with screw fastener	3820001000
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	3821000000
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener	3821001000
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)	
Mounting plate	9512017000
Mounting rail TS 15	_
Mounting rail TS 32	9821017000
Mounting rail TS 35	9822020000
Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)	9810006000
external mounting brackets	9802002000
external articulated hinges**	9802025000
nternal articulated hinges, flexible,	
or enclosure with quick-release fastener	9801076000
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre	9231005000
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8	9800025000
Maximum possible number of threads	
SO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63	
Side A/B 22 12 9 5 3 0 0 0	
Side C/D 12 6 3 2 2 0 0 0	

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

_				
Туре		CT-842 ABS		
Weight (g)	650 (PC)	. ,		
External dimension (mm)	240 x 160 x			
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)	Part numb	er		
PC, with quick-release fastener	2840000000			
PC, with screw fastener	284000100	00		
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	284100000	00		
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener	284100100	00		
ABS, with quick-release fastener	38400000	00		
ABS, with screw fastener	384000100	00		
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	38410000	00		
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener	384100100	00		
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)				
Mounting plate	951201800	00		
Mounting rail TS 15	_			
Mounting rail TS 32	982100600	00		
Mounting rail TS 35	982200800	00		
Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)	981000900	00		
External mounting brackets	980200200	00		
External articulated hinges**	980202500	00		
Internal articulated hinges, flexible,				
for enclosure with quick-release fastener	980107600	00		
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	923100500	00		
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8	980004000	00		
Maximum possible number of threads				
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63				
Side A/B 36 16 12 8 4 2 2 2				
Side C/D 17 8 5 3 2 2 1 0				

## **Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT**

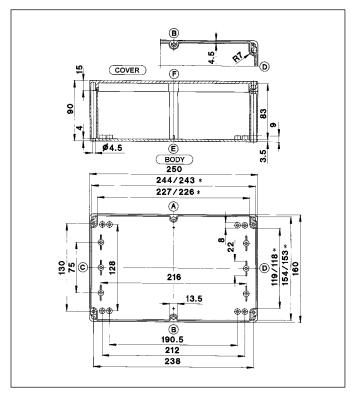
## 240 x 160 x 120 mm

# CT-861 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-862 ABS enclosure

# COVER F COVER F S 9 R1 94.5 BODY 240 234/233\* 217/216\* 201.5 A B 9 B 114 B 9 B 114 B 9 B 114 B 115/181 COVER F 201.5 A B 216 228.5

## 250 x 160 x 90 mm

# CT-901 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-902 ABS enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CT-861 PC	CT-862 ABS
Weight (g)										785 (PC)	636 (ABS)
External di	mensio	on (m	m)							240 x 160 x	120
Ordering o	data E	nclosi	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)			Part numb	er
PC, with qu	uick-re	lease	faster	ner						28600000	00
PC, with sc	rew fa	28600010	00								
PC, with tra	anspar	28610000	00								
PC, with tra	anspar	28610010	00								
ABS, with o	quick-r	38600000	00								
ABS, with	screw f	38600010	00								
ABS, with t	ranspa	arent	cover	(PC)	and q	uick-	releas	e faster	ner	38610000	00
ABS, with t	ranspa	arent	cover	(PC)	and s	crew	faster	ner		38610010	00
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)				
Mounting	plate		95120180	00							
Mounting i	rail TS	15								-	
Mounting I	rail TS :	32								98210060	00
Mounting I	rail TS :	35								98220080	00
Earthing ra	il (secu	ired c	n cer	itral b	osse	s C/D)				98100090	00
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets							98020020	00
External ar	ticulat	ed hir	nges*	*						98020250	00
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	iges, f	lexibl	e,						
for enclosu	re with	n quic	k-rele	ase f	asten	er				98010800	00
Silicone sea	al for e	xtenc	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	tre)	92310050	00
Mounting I	bushes	with	4 scr	ews N	13 x 8	;				98000400	00
Maximum	possi	ble n	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	36	16	12	8	4	2	2	2			
Side C/D	17	8	5	3	2	2	1	0			
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	on rec	uirec	1						

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CT-901 PC	CT-902 ABS		
Weight (g)										680 (PC)	550 (ABS)		
External dir	nensio	n (mr	n)							250 x 160 x	90		
Ordering d	<b>lata</b> En	closu	re (pa	inted	l) with	n seal	(CR)			Part numb	er		
PC, with qu	ick-rel		29000000	00									
PC, with sci	rew fas	29000010	00										
PC, with tra	inspare	ent co	ver (F	C) an	d qui	ck-rel	ease	fastene	r	29010000	00		
PC, with tra	nspare	ent co	ver (F	C) an	d scre	ew fas	stene	r		29010010	00		
ABS, with c	uick-re	elease	faste	ner						39000000	00		
ABS, with s	crew fa	astene	er							39000010	00		
ABS, with t	ranspa	39010000	00										
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener										39010010	00		
Accessorie	s (indiv	/idual	part	or ins	tallat	ion ki	t)						
Mounting plate										95121870	00		
Mounting r	ail TS 1	5								-			
Mounting r	ail TS 3	2								98210060	00		
Mounting r	ail TS 3	5								9822008000			
Earthing ra	il (secu	red o	n cen	tral b	osses	C/D)				98100090	00		
External mo	ounting	g brac	kets							98020020	00		
External art	iculate	d hin	ges**							98020250	00		
Internal art	iculate	d hin	ges, fl	exible	2,								
for enclosu	re with	quicl	k-rele	ase fa	stene	er				98010760	00		
Silicone sea	l for ex	ctend	ed tei	mpera	ature	range	(by t	he met	re)	92310050	00		
Mounting b	oushes	with	4 scre	ws M	3 x 8					98000400	00		
Maximum	possib	le nu	mbe	r of th	read	ls							
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B	38	16	12	8	4	2	2	2					
Side C/D	17	8	5	3	2	2	1	0					
** Enclosur	e prepa	aratio	n req	uired									



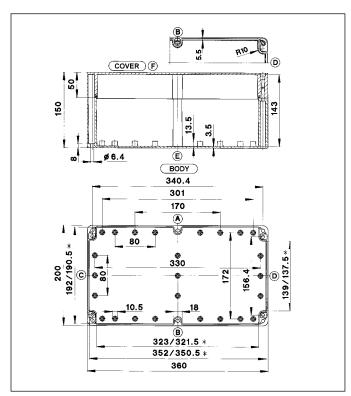
## 250 x 160 x 120 mm

# CT-911 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-912 ABS enclosure

# B (27) (27) (28) (28) (29) (24) (24) (24) (24) (24) (24) (24) (24) (24) (24) (24) (24) (24) (24) (24) (24) (24) (24) (25) (24) (24) (24) (25) (24) (24) (24) (25) (24) (24) (24) (25) (24) (24) (25) (24) (24) (25) (26) (26) (26) (26) (27) (26) (27) (26) (27) (27) (27) (28) (28) (28) (29) (21

## 360 x 200 x 150 mm

# CT-881 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-882 ABS enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре									C	-911 PC	CT-912 ABS
Weight (g)									83	0 (PC)	660 (ABS)
External di	mensio	on (m	m)						25	0 x 160	x 120
Ordering of	data Er	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)		Pa	rt num	ber
PC, with qu	uick-rel	lease	faster	ner					29	100000	000
PC, with so	rew fa	29	100010	000							
PC, with tra	anspar	r <b>2</b> 9	110000	000							
PC, with tra	anspar	ent co	over (	PC) ar	nd scr	rew fa	stene	r	29	110010	000
ABS, with	quick-r	39	100000	000							
ABS, with	screw f	39	100010	000							
ABS, with t	ranspa	er <b>39</b>	110000	000							
ABS, with t	ranspa	39	110010	000							
Accessorie	s (indi										
Mounting	plate								95	121870	000
Mounting	rail TS 1	15							_		
Mounting	rail TS 3	32							98	210060	000
Mounting	rail TS 3	35							98	220080	000
Earthing ra	il (secu	ured c	n cer	tral b	osses	s C/D)	)		98	100090	000
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets						98	020020	000
External ar	ticulate	ed hir	nges*	*					98	020250	000
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	ges, f	lexibl	e,						
for enclosu	re with	n quic	k-rele	ase f	asten	er			98	010800	000
Silicone sea	al for e	xtenc	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the met	re) <b>92</b>	310050	000
Mounting	bushes	98	000400	000							
Maximum	possil	ble nı	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	38	16	12	8	4	2	2	2			
Side C/D	17	8	5	3	2	2	1	0			
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	n rec	uired							

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CT-881 PC CT-882 ABS			
Weight (g)	1550 (PC) 1375 (ABS)			
External dimension (mm)	360 x 200 x 150			
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)	Part number			
, , , , ,	2880000000			
PC, with quick-release fastener				
PC, with screw fastener	2880001000			
<b>PC</b> , with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	2881000000			
<b>PC</b> , with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener	2881001000			
ABS, with quick-release fastener	3880000000			
ABS, with screw fastener	3880001000			
<b>ABS</b> , with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	3881000000			
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener	3881001000			
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)				
Mounting plate	9512020000			
Mounting rail TS 15	-			
Mounting rail TS 32	9821013000			
Mounting rail TS 35	9822016000			
Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)	9810034000			
External mounting brackets	_			
External articulated hinges**	9802026000			
Internal articulated hinges, flexible,				
for enclosure with quick-release fastener	_			
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	9231006000			
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8	9800026000 (M4 x 8)			
Maximum possible number of threads				
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63				
Side A/B 70 32 24 16 10 6 4 4				
Side C/D 26 11 8 5 3 2 2 1				
** Enclosure preparation required				

# **Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT**

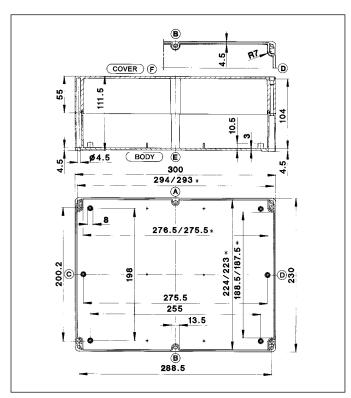
## 300 x 230 x 86 mm

## CT-871 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-872 ABS enclosure

# © COVER © COVE

## 300 x 230 x 110 mm

## CT-891 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-892 ABS enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

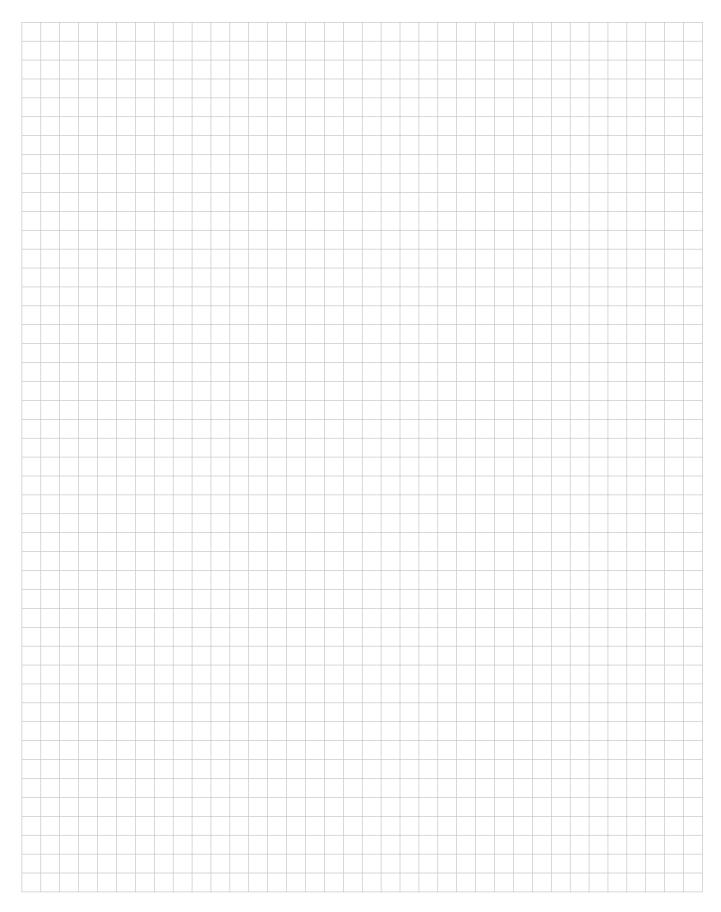
" Smaller dimension at mounting plate support		
Туре	CT-871 PC	CT-872 ABS
Weight (g)	915 (PC)	850 (ABS)
External dimension (mm)	300 x 230 x	86
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)	Part numb	er
PC, with quick-release fastener	28700000	00
PC, with screw fastener	28700010	00
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	28710000	00
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener	28710010	00
ABS, with quick-release fastener	38700000	00
ABS, with screw fastener	38700010	00
<b>ABS</b> , with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	38710000	00
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener	38710010	00
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)		
Mounting plate	95120190	00
Mounting rail TS 15	-	
Mounting rail TS 32	98210100	00
Mounting rail TS 35	98220130	00
Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)	98100120	00
External mounting brackets	98020020	00
External articulated hinges**	98020250	00
Internal articulated hinges, flexible,		
for enclosure with quick-release fastener	98010790	00
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	_	
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8	98000250	00
Maximum possible number of threads		
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63		
Side A/B 34 14 10 6 4 0 0 0		
Side C/D 21 13 5 4 2 0 0 0		
** Enclosure preparation required		

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CT-891 PC CT-892 A	BS
Weight (g)										1155 (PC) 1000 (ABS	5)
External dir	mensio	n (mr	n)							300 x 230 x 110	
Ordering o	<b>lata</b> En	closu	re (pa	inted	l) with	n seal	(CR)			Part number	
PC, with qu	iick-rel	ease f	asten	er						2890000000	
PC, with sc	rew fas	2890001000									
PC, with tra	nspare	2891000000									
PC, with tra	nspare	2891001000									
ABS, with o	quick-re	3890000000									
ABS, with s	crew fa	3890001000									
ABS, with t	ranspa	3891000000									
ABS, with t	ranspa	3891001000									
Accessorie	s (indiv										
Mounting p	olate									9512019000	
Mounting r	ail TS 1	5								_	
Mounting r	ail TS 3	32								9821010000	
Mounting r	ail TS 3	15								9822013000	
Earthing ra	il (secu	red o	n cen	tral b	osses	C/D)				9810012000	
External mo	ounting	g brac	kets							9802002000	
External art	ticulate	ed hin	ges**							9802025000	
Internal art	iculate	d hin	ges, fl	exible	2,						
for enclosu	re with	quicl	k-rele	ase fa	stene	er				9801082000	
Silicone sea	al for ex	ktend	ed ter	mpera	ature	range	(by t	he me	tre)	_	
Mounting k	oushes	9800025000									
Maximum	possib	ole nu	mbe	r of th	read	ls					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	34	14	10	6	4	0	0	0			
Side C/D											
** Enclosur	e prepa										



## **Notes**



## Polyester Enclosures – Series CP

BERNSTEIN Series CP and CPS polyester enclosures are produced from highgrade glass fibre-reinforced polyester. Thanks to their reduced surface resistance (Ro < 109 Ohm), the black polyester enclosures meet the requirements for Ex applications. Polyester enclosures are therefore particularly suitable for accepting and encapsulating electrical and electronic components as well as control components in harsh environments or potentially explosive atmospheres (see Page 14). All enclosures achieve protection class IP66 in accordance with IEC529 (optionally IP67).

Corresponding to their size, BERNSTEIN polyester enclosures feature M4 or M6 mounting elements in the enclosure body. These galvanised steel bushes are embedded in a flange on the narrow sides of the base and accept mounting plates, mounting rails, pc boards etc.

The captive stainless steel cover screws are retained by a self-latching element integrated in the cover. The threaded bushes for mounting the cover are also made from stainless steel. The protection class (on the standard enclosure) is ensured by a factory-fitted seal. The polyester enclosures are available as standard in grey (RAL 7000, squirrel grey) or black (RAL 9005, jet black) material.



## **Technical data**

### Material

Glass fibre-reinforced polyester in grey or black

### Seal

Neoprene (CR) round cord (siliconized) alternatively:

Neoprene (CR) round cord (silicone-free) Silicone round cord, EPDM round cord

### **Cover screws**

Stainless steel, captive, cross recessed head alternatively:

Socket head cap screws, stainless steel, captive

### Colour

RAL 7000 (squirrel grey)

bzw. RAL 9005 (jet black)

Alternatively for large quantities: Other colours (coating or dyeing) available on request

## **Temperature range of CP enclosures**

-100°C to +165°C

## Temperature range of seals

-30°C to +80°C (Neoprene seal) alternatively:

-60°C to +130°C (silicone seal) or

-35°C to +100°C (EPDM seal)

## **Protection class**

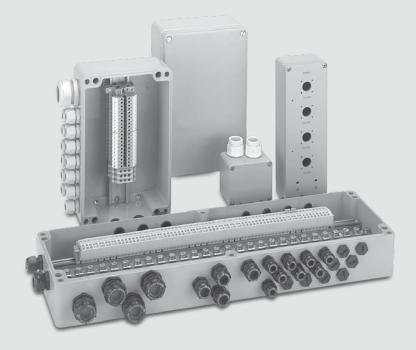
IP66

IP67 on request

## **Approbations**

Germanischer Lloyd

UL







## **Mounting plates**

made from galvanised steel plate or laminated paper (thickness: CP-140 to CP 195 laminated paper 1.5 mm; CP-220 to CP-320 and CP-370 to CP-460 steel plate 1.5 mm; CP-330 steel plate 2.5 mm) for versatile mounting of built-in components.



## Mounting rails

conforming to Standards TS 15 or TS 32 and TS 35 made from steel; surface treated for accepting terminal blocks.



## **Earthing bars**

made from galvanised steel for combining and connecting PE conductors.



## **External mounting brackets**

made from metal for mounting enclosures without opening the covers. The brackets are always arranged parallel to the narrow side of the enclosures.



## **External articulated hinges**

for hinged mounting of enclosure cover. Opening range of cover approx. 155°. Cast aluminium, painted in RAL 7001 or RAL 9005. Machining is required for mounting on enclosures. Supplied with drilling template.



## **Internal articulated hinges**

for hinged mounting of enclosure cover. Opening range of cover approx. 95°. Stainless steel. Machining is required for mounting on enclosures.



## Silicone cover seal

with increased temperature resistance for subsequent fitting or for replacing standard cover seal. Expanded silicone by the metre.

					Polyester enclos	ure (grey	Polyester enclos	ure (black)
Dime	ensio	ns/mr	n		Article number	Туре	Article number	Туре
L	x	В	x	н				
80	х	75	х	55	4140000000	CP-140	5140000000	CPS-140
80	Х	75	Х	75	4140000050	CP-145	5140000050	CPS-145
110	Х	75	Х	55	4150000000	CP-150	5150000000	CPS-150
110	Х	75	Х	75	4150000050	CP-155	5150000050	CPS-155
160	х	75	х	55	4170000000	CP-170	5170000000	CPS-170
160	х	75	Х	75	4170000050	CP-175	5170000050	CPS-175
190	х	75	х	55	4190000000	CP-190	5190000000	CPS-190
190	Х	75	Х	75	4190000050	CP-195	5190000050	CPS-195
122	х	120	Х	90	422000000	CP-220	522000000	CPS-220
220	Х	120	Х	90	4240000000	CP-240	524000000	CPS-240
160	х	160	х	90	4280000000	CP-280	5280000000	CPS-280
260	х	160	Х	90	430000000	CP-300	530000000	CPS-300
360	Х	160	Х	90	4320000000	CP-320	5320000000	CPS-320
560	Х	160	Х	90	433000000	CP-330	533000000	CPS-330
255	х	250	х	120	4370000000	CP-370	537000000	CPS-370
400	Х	250	Х	120	4400000000	CP-400	540000000	CPS-400
400	х	405	х	120	4450000000	CP-450	5450000000	CPS-450
400	Х	405	Х	165	4460000000	CP-460	546000000	CPS-460

# Polyester Enclosures – Series CP

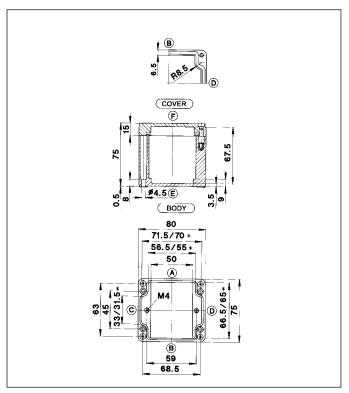
## 80 x 75 x 55 mm

CP-140 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-140 RAL 9005 (jet black)

### B COVER (E) (COVER (COVER) (COVER

## 80 x 75 x 75 mm

CP-145 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-145 RAL 9005 (jet black)



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CP-140	CPS-140	
Weight (g)										230	230	
External di	mensio	on (m	m)							80 x 75 x	55	
Ordering o	<b>data</b> Er	nclosi	ure wi	ith sea	al (CR	)				Part number		
RAL 7000 (s	squirre	l grey	/), wit	h cov	er scr	ews				4140000000		
RAL 7000 (s	4140001	000										
RAL 7000 (s	squirre	l grey	/), wit	h silic	one s	eal ar	nd co	ver sci	ews	4140014	1000	
RAL 9005 (j	jet blad	ck), w	ith co	ver so	rews					5140000	0000	
RAL 9005 (j	jet bla	ck), w	ith he	xago	n soc	ket he	ead c	ap scre	ews	5140001	000	
RAL 9005 (j	jet blad	ck), w	ith sil	icone	seal a	and c	over s	crews	i	5140017	000	
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	ıl part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)					
Mounting p	olate									9823000000		
Mounting r										9820003	000	
Mounting r										-		
Mounting r	rail TS 3	35								-		
Earthing ra	il									-		
External me	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824000	0000	
External ar	ticulate	ed hir	nges f	or CP	** en	closu	res			-		
External ar	ticulate	ed hir	nges f	or CP	S** eı	nclosi	ures			-		
Internal art	iculate	d hin	iges v	vith c	over g	guide	**			-		
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the m	etre)	9231006	000	
Maximum	possil	ole ni	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds						
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	5	2	2	1	0	0	0	0				
Side C/D	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0				
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	on rec	uired								

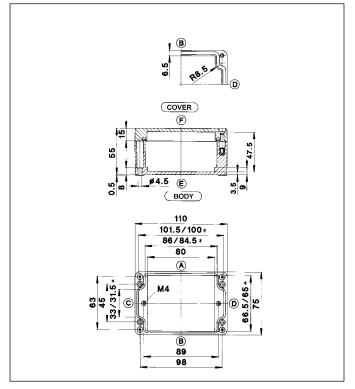
<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Type										CP-145	CPS-145	
Weight (g)										300	300	
External dime	nsior	mn (mn	n)							80 x 75 x	75	
Ordering data	<b>a</b> Enc	losui	re wit	h sea	I (CR)					Part number		
RAL 7000 (squ	irrel	grey)	, with	cove	r scre	ews				4140000050		
RAL 7000 (squ	RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws											
RAL 7000 (squ	4140010	050										
RAL 9005 (jet l	5140000	050										
RAL 9005 (jet l	5140001	050										
RAL 9005 (jet l	5140010	050										
	RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws											
Accessories (i	ndivi	dual	part	or ins	tallat	ion ki	t)					
Mounting plat	:e									9823000	000	
Mounting rail	TS 15	5								9820003	000	
Mounting rail	TS 32	2								-		
Mounting rail	TS 35	5								-		
Earthing rail										-		
External mour	nting	brac	kets							9824000000		
External articu	ılated	d hing	ges fo	r CP*	* enc	losure	es			-		
External articu	lated	hing	ges fo	r CPS	** en	closu	res			-		
Internal articu	lated	hing	ges w	ith co	ver g	uide*	*			-		
Silicone seal fo	or ext	ende	ed ter	npera	ature	range	(by t	he me	etre)	9231006	000	
Maximum po	ssibl	e nu	mbei	of th	read	ls						
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	8	4	2	1	1	0	0	0				
Side C/D	4	1	1	1	1	0	0	0				
** Enclosure preparation required												



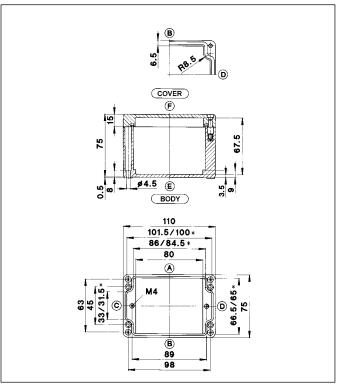
## 110 x 75 x 55 mm

CP-150 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-150 RAL 9005 (jet black)



## 110 x 75 x 75 mm

CP-155 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-155 RAL 9005 (jet black)



## \* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CP-150	CPS-150		
Weight (g)	295	295		
External dimension (mm)	110 x 75 x 55			
Ordering data Enclosure with seal (CR)	Part number			
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws	4150000	000		
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws	4150001	000		
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws	4150025	000		
RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws	5150000	000		
RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws	5150001	000		
RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws	5150031	000		
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)				
Mounting plate	9823001000			
Mounting rail TS 15	9820006000			
Mounting rail TS 32	-			
Mounting rail TS 35	-			
Earthing rail	-			
External mounting brackets	9824000	000		
External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures	-			
External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures	-			
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	-			
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	9231006	000		
Maximum possible number of threads				
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63				
Side A/B 8 3 2 2 0 0 0 0				
5146770 0 5 2 2 0 0 0 0				
Side C/D 2 1 1 0 0 0 0 0				

\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CP-155	CPS-155		
Weight (g)										360	360		
External din	nensio	n (mr	n)							110 x 75	x 75		
Ordering d	<b>ata</b> En	closu	re wit	h sea	I (CR)					Part number			
RAL 7000 (s	quirrel	grey	, with	cove	r scre	ews				4150000050			
RAL 7000 (s	4150001	050											
RAL 7000 (s	4150010	050											
RAL 9005 (je	et blac	k), wi	th cov	er sc	rews					5150000	050		
RAL 9005 (je	5150001	050											
RAL 9005 (je	5150010	050											
Accessories	s (indiv	ridual	part	or ins	tallat	ion ki	t)						
Mounting p	late									9823001000			
Mounting ra	ail TS 1	5								9820006000			
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	2								-			
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	5								-			
Earthing rai	I									-			
External mo	unting	brac	kets							9824000	0000		
External arti	iculate	d hin	ges fo	r CP*	* enc	losur	es			_			
External arti	iculate	d hin	- ges fo	or CPS	** en	closu	res			-			
Internal arti	culated	d hind	ges wi	ith co	ver g	uide*	*			_			
Silicone sea	I for ex	tend	ed ter	npera	ature	range	(by t	he m	etre)	9231006	5000		
									•				
Maximum ı	possib	le nu	mbei	of th	read	ls							
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B	12	6	3	2	2	0	0	0					
Side C/D	4	1	1	1	1	0	0	0					
** Enclosure	prepa	ratio	n rea	uired									
	срс												

# Polyester Enclosures – Series CP

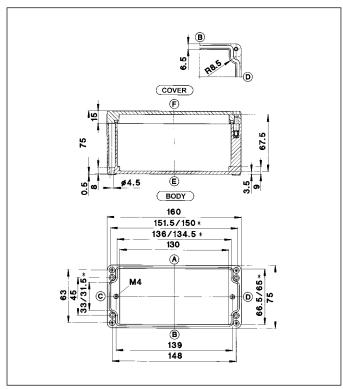
## 160 x 75 x 55 mm

CP-170 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-170 RAL 9005 (jet black)

# 

## 160 x 75 x 75 mm

CP-175 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-175 RAL 9005 (jet black)



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

* Smaller d	ıımensı	on at	mou	nting	piate	supp	ort					
Туре										CP-170	CPS-170	
Weight (g)										405	405	
External di	mensic	n (m	m)							160 x 75 x 55		
Ordering	<b>data</b> Er	nclosu	ıre wi	ith sea	al (CR	)				Part number		
RAL 7000 (	RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws											
RAL 7000 (	4170001	000										
RAL 7000 (	squirre	l grey	/), wit	h silic	one s	eal ar	nd co	ver scr	ews	4170016	000	
RAL 9005 (	jet blad	k), w	ith co	ver so	rews					5170000	0000	
RAL 9005 (	jet blad	k), w	ith he	xago	n soc	ket he	ead c	ap scre	ws	5170001	000	
RAL 9005 (	jet blad	k), w	ith sil	icone	seal a	and c	over s	crews		5170010	0000	
Accessorie	es (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)					
Mounting	plate									9823002	2000	
Mounting	rail TS 1	15								9820012000		
Mounting	rail TS 3	32								-		
Mounting	rail TS 3	35								-		
Earthing ra	ail									-		
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824000000		
External ar	ticulate	ed hir	nges f	or CP	** en	closu	res			-		
External ar	ticulate	ed hir	nges f	or CP	S** eı	nclosi	ıres			-		
Internal art	ticulate	d hin	ges v	vith c	over o	guide	**			-		
Silicone se	al for e	xtenc	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	etre)	9231006	000	
Maximum		-la			huo o	d a						
ISO M	-	16					50	<b>63</b>				
	12		20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	12	5	4	3	0	0	0	0				
Side C/D	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0				
** Enclosu	re prep	aratio	on rec	uired								

\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CP-175	CPS-175	
Weight (g)										460	460	
External dime	ensior	n (mn	n)							160 x 75	x 75	
Ordering dat	t <b>a</b> End	losu	re wit	h sea	I (CR)					Part number		
RAL 7000 (squ	uirrel	grey)	, with	cove	r scre	ews				4170000050		
RAL 7000 (squ	4170001	050										
RAL 7000 (squ	4170010	050										
RAL 9005 (jet		5170000	050									
RAL 9005 (jet	ws	5170001	050									
RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws											050	
Accessories (	indiv	idual	part	or ins	tallat	ion ki	t)					
Mounting pla	ite									9823002	000	
Mounting rail	TS 15	5								9820012	000	
Mounting rail	TS 32	2								-		
Mounting rail	TS 35	5								-		
Earthing rail										-		
External mou	nting	brac	kets							9824000	000	
External artic	ulate	d hin	ges fo	or CP*	* enc	losure	es			-		
External artic	ulate	d hin	ges fo	or CPS	** en	closu	res			-		
Internal articu	ulated	hing	ges w	ith co	ver g	uide*	*			-		
Silicone seal f	or ex	tende	ed ter	npera	ature	range	(by t	he me	tre)	9231006	000	
Maximum po	ossib	le nu	mbei	of th	read	ls						
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	18	10	6	4	3	0	0	0				
Side C/D	4	1	1	1	1	0	0	0				
** Enclosure preparation required												



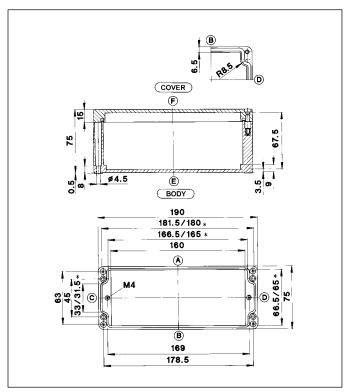
## 190 x 75 x 55 mm

## CP-190 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-190 RAL 9005 (jet black)

# 

## 190 x 75 x 75 mm

CP-195 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-195 RAL 9005 (jet black)



## \* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CP-190	CPS-190	
Weight (g)										450	450	
External dir	mensio	on (m	m)							190 x 75	x 55	
Ordering o	<b>lata</b> Er	nclosi	ıre wi	th se	al (CR	)				Part number		
RAL 7000 (s	4190000	0000										
RAL 7000 (s	4190001	000										
RAL 7000 (s	quirre	l grey	/), wit	h silic	one s	eal ar	nd cov	er scre	ws	4190015	000	
RAL 9005 (j	iet bla	ck), w	ith co	ver so	rews					5190000	0000	
RAL 9005 (j	et bla	ck), w	ith he	xago	n soc	ket he	ead ca	p screv	/S	5190001	000	
RAL 9005 (j	iet bla	ck), w	ith sil	icone	seal a	and c	over s	crews		5190010	0000	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,												
Accessorie		vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)					
Mounting p										9823003000		
Mounting r										9820015000		
Mounting r										-		
Mounting r		35								-		
Earthing ra										-		
External mo		_								9824000	0000	
External art			_							-		
External art			_							-		
Internal art			_		-	,				-		
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the met	re)	9231006	5000	
Maximum	•											
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	16	7	5	4	0	0	0	0				
Side C/D	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0				
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	n rec	quirec								

\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CP-195	CPS-195		
Weight (g)										530	530		
External dime	ensior	n (mn	า)							190 x 75	x 75		
Ordering dat	a End	losui	re wit	h sea	I (CR)					Part nun	nber		
RAL 7000 (squ	uirrel	grey)	, with	cove	r scre	ws				4190000050			
RAL 7000 (squ	uirrel	grey)	, with	hexa	gon :	socke	t hea	d cap	screws	4190001	050		
RAL 7000 (squ	uirrel	grey)	, with	silico	ne se	eal an	d cov	er scr	ews	4190010	050		
RAL 9005 (jet	5190000	050											
RAL 9005 (jet	5190001	050											
RAL 9005 (jet	black	(), wit	h silid	one	seal a	nd co	ver so	crews		5190010	050		
Accessories (	indiv	idual	part	or ins	tallat	ion ki	t)						
Mounting pla	te									9823003000			
Mounting rail	TS 15	5								9820015000			
Mounting rail	TS 32	2								-			
Mounting rail	TS 35	5								-			
Earthing rail										-			
External mou	nting	brac	kets							9824000	000		
External artic	ulate	d hing	ges fo	r CP*	* enc	losure	es			-			
External artic	ulate	d hing	ges fo	r CPS	** en	closu	res			-			
Internal articu	ılatec	hing	jes w	ith co	ver g	uide*	*			-			
Silicone seal f	or ex	tende	ed ter	npera	ture	range	(by t	he m	etre)	9231006	000		
Maximum po	ssib	le nu	mbei	of th	read	s							
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B	24	12	8	4	3	0	0	0					
Side C/D	14	1	1	1	1	0	0	0					
** Enclosure p	orepa	ration	ı requ	uired									

# Polyester Enclosures – Series CP

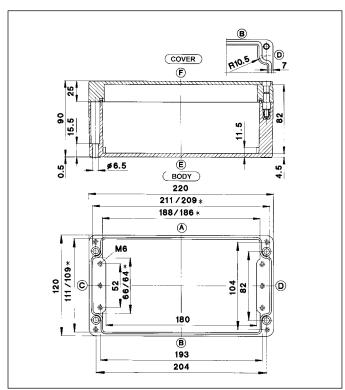
## 122 x 120 x 90 mm

## CP-220 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-220 RAL 9005 (jet black)

# B 95 106

## 220 x 120 x 90 mm

CP-240 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-240 RAL 9005 (jet black)



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support		
Туре	CP-220	CPS-220
Weight (g)	750	750
External dimension (mm)	122 x 120	0 x 90
Ordering data Enclosure with seal (CR)	Part nun	nber
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws	4220000	0000
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws	4220001	1000
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws	4220018	3000
RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws	5220000	0000
RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws	5220001	000
RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws	5220040	0000
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)		
Mounting plate	9823004	1000
Mounting rail TS 15	-	
Mounting rail TS 32	9821000	0000
Mounting rail TS 35	9822001	1000
Earthing rail	9810002	2000
External mounting brackets	9824001	1000
External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures	9801045	000
External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures	9801046	5000
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	-	
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	9231006	5000
Maximum possible number of threads		
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63		
Side A/B 13 6 4 3 2 1 0 0		
Side C/D 6 3 2 2 1 0 0 0		
** Enclosure preparation required		

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CP-240	CPS-240	
Weight (g)										1060	1060	
External dime	ensio	n (mn	n)							220 x 120	) x 90	
Ordering dat	t <b>a</b> En	closu	re wit	h sea	I (CR)					Part nun	nber	
RAL 7000 (squ	uirrel	grey)	, with	cove	r scre	ews				4240000	000	
RAL 7000 (squ	uirrel	grey)	, with	hexa	gon:	socke	t hea	d cap	screws	4240001000		
RAL 7000 (squ	uirrel	grey)	, with	silico	ne se	eal an	d cov	er scre	ews	4240047	000	
RAL 9005 (jet		5240000	000									
RAL 9005 (jet	AL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws											
RAL 9005 (jet	AL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws										000	
Accessories (	indiv	ridual	part	or ins	tallat	ion ki	t)					
Mounting pla	ite									9823005	000	
Mounting rail	TS 1:	5								-		
Mounting rail	TS 3	2								9821005000		
Mounting rail	TS 3	5								9822007	000	
Earthing rail										9810008	8000	
External mou	nting	brac	kets							9824001	000	
External artic	ulate	d hin	ges fo	r CP*	* enc	losure	es			9801045	000	
External artic	ulate	d hin	ges fo	or CPS	** en	closu	res			9801046	000	
Internal articu	ulated	d hing	ges w	ith co	ver g	uide*	*			-		
Silicone seal f	or ex	tende	ed ter	npera	ture	range	(by t	he me	tre)	9231006	000	
Maximum po	ossib	le nu	mbei	of th	read	ls						
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	27	12	9	6	4	3	0	0				
Side C/D	6	3	2	2	1	0	0	0				
** Enclosure	orepa	ratio	n req	uired								



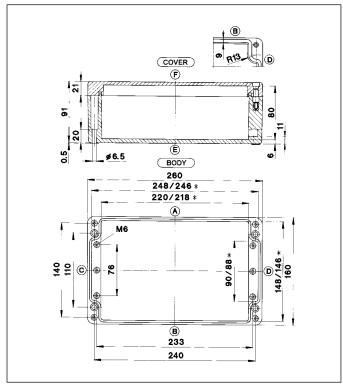
## 160 x 160 x 91 mm

CP-280 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-280 RAL 9005 (jet black)

# BODY 160 148/146\* 120/118\* | Body |

## 260 x 160 x 91 mm

CP-300 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-300 RAL 9005 (jet black)



## \* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре		CPS-280
Weight (g)	1130	1130
External dimension (mm)	160 x 16	
Ordering data Enclosure with seal (CR)	Part nu	mber
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws	428000	0000
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap so	rews <b>428000</b>	1000
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screv	vs <b>428002</b>	0000
RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws	528000	0000
RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screw	s <b>528000</b>	1000
RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws	528001	0000
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)		
Mounting plate	982300	6000
Mounting place Mounting rail TS 15	-	0000
Mounting rail TS 32	982100	2000
Mounting rail TS 35	982200	
Earthing rail	981000	
External mounting brackets	982400	
External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures	980104	
External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures	980104	
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	980103	
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the meti		
Sincone scar for extended temperature range (by the med	) <b>723100</b>	3000
Maximum possible number of threads		
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63		
Side A/B 18 8 6 4 2 2 1 0		
Side C/D 9 4 3 2 2 1 0 0		
** Enclosure preparation required		

\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CP-300	CPS-300			
Weight (g)										1710	1710			
External dim	ensio	n (mr	n)							260 x 160	0 x 91			
Ordering da	<b>ta</b> En	closu	re wit	h sea	I (CR)					Part nun	nber			
RAL 7000 (sq	uirrel	grey	, with	cove	r scre	ews				430000000				
RAL 7000 (sq	uirrel	grey	, with	hexa	gon:	socke	t hea	d cap	screws	4300001000				
RAL 7000 (sq	uirrel	grey	,with	silico	ne se	al and	d cov	er scre	ews	4300014000				
RAL 9005 (je	t blac	k), wi	th cov	er sc	rews					5300000	0000			
RAL 9005 (je	RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws													
RAL 9005 (je	t blac		5300034	1000										
Accessories	(indiv	/idual	part	or ins	tallat	ion ki	t)							
Mounting pla	ate									9823007	7000			
Mounting ra	il TS 1	5								-				
Mounting ra	il TS 3	2								9821008000				
Mounting ra	il TS 3	5								9822011	000			
Earthing rail										9810010	0000			
External mou	unting	g brac	kets							9824004	1000			
External artic	ulate	d hin	ges fo	r CP*	* enc	losure	es			9801045	000			
External artic	ulate	d hin	ges fo	or CPS	** en	closu	res			9801046	5000			
Internal artic	ulate	d hing	ges w	ith co	ver g	uide*	*			9801032	2000			
Silicone seal	for ex	tend	ed ter	npera	ature	range	(by t	he m	etre)	9231009	0000			
Maximum p	ossib	le nu	mbei	of th	read	ls								
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63						
Side A/B	33	15	12	8	4	3	3	0						
Side C/D	9	4	3	2	2	1	0	0						
** Enclosure	prepa	aratio	n req	uired										

# Polyester Enclosures – Series CP

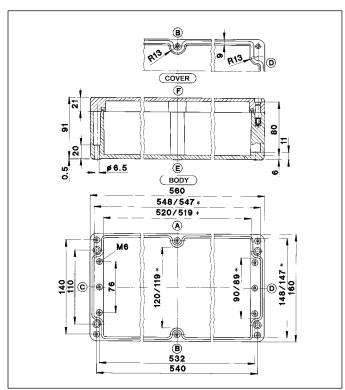
## 360 x 160 x 91 mm

CP-320 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-320 RAL 9005 (jet black)

# COVER (P.13) (D) (E) (P.13) (D) (

## 560 x 160 x 91 mm

CP-330 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-330 RAL 9005 (jet black)



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

* Smaller d	imensi	ion at	mou	iitiiig	plate	supp	ort				
Туре										CP-320	CPS-320
Weight (g)										2150	2150
External di	mensio	on (m	m)							360 x 160	) x 91
Ordering of	data Ei	nclosu	ıre wi	ith sea	al (CR	)				Part nun	nber
RAL 7000 (	squirre	l grey	/), wit	h cov	er scr	ews				4320000	000
RAL 7000 (	squirre	l grey	/), wit	h hex	agon	sock	et hea	ad cap	screws	4320001	000
RAL 7000 (	squirre	l grey	/), wit	h silic	one s	eal ar	nd co	ver scr	ews	4320031	000
RAL 9005 (	jet bla	ck), w	ith co	ver so	rews					5320000	0000
RAL 9005 (	jet bla	ck), w	ith he	xago	n soc	ket he	ead ca	ap scre	ws	5320001	000
RAL 9005 (	jet bla	ck), w	ith sil	icone	seal a	and c	over s	crews		5320021	000
Accessorie	es (indi	vidua	ıl part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)				
Mounting	plate									9823008	8000
Mounting	rail TS	15								-	
Mounting	rail TS	32								9821012	2000
Mounting	rail TS :	35								9822015	000
Earthing ra	il									9810014	1000
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824004	1000
External ar										9801045	000
External ar	ticulat	ed hir	nges f	or CP	S** eı	nclosi	ures			9801046	000
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	iges v	vith c	over g	guide	**			9801032	2000
Silicone sea	al for e	xtenc	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	etre)	9231009	0000
Maximum	possil	ble nı	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	48	23	18		7	5	4	0			
Side C/D	9	4	3	2	2	1	0	0			
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	on rec	uired							

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

_												
Туре										CP-330		
Weight (g)										3185	3185	
External dime	ensio	ո (mn	n)							560 x 160	x 91	
Ordering dat	a End	closui	re wit	h sea	I (CR)					Part num	ber	
RAL 7000 (squ	uirrel	grey)	, with	cove	r scre	ews				4330000	000	
RAL 7000 (squ	uirrel	grey)	, with	hexa	gon	socke	t hea	d cap s	screws	4330001000		
RAL 7000 (squ	uirrel	grey)	, with	silico	ne se	eal an	d cov	er scre	ws	4330010	000	
RAL 9005 (jet		5330000	000									
RAL 9005 (jet	AL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws											
RAL 9005 (jet	AL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws											
Accessories (	indiv	idual	part	or ins	tallat	ion ki	t)					
Mounting pla	te									9823085	000	
Mounting rail	TS 15	5								-		
Mounting rail	TS 32	2								9821015000		
Mounting rail	TS 3	5								9822018	000	
Earthing rail										9810016	000	
External mou	nting	brac	kets							9824004	000	
External artic	ulate	d hing	ges fo	r CP*	* enc	losure	25			9801045	000	
External artic	ulate	d hing	ges fo	r CPS	** en	closu	res			9801046	000	
Internal articu	ılated	d hing	ges w	ith co	ver g	uide*	*			9801032	000	
Silicone seal f	or ex	tende	ed ter	npera	ture	range	(by t	he me	tre)	9231009	000	
Maximum po	ssib	le nu	mbei	of th	read	ls						
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	76	40	28	18	10	8	6	0				
Side C/D	9	4	3	2	2	1	0	0				
** Enclosure preparation required												
				_								



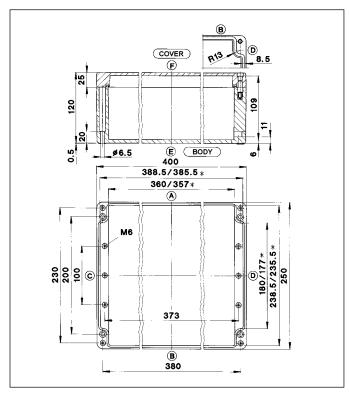
## 255 x 250 x 120 mm

CP-370 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-370 RAL 9005 (jet black)

# 

## 400 x 250 x 120 mm

CP-400 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-400 RAL 9005 (jet black)



### \* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Smaller dimen				<u> </u>									
Type										CPS-370			
Weight (g)									2650	2650			
External dimens									255 x 250	) x 120			
Ordering data	Enclosi	ure wi	ith se	al (CR	)				Part nun	nber			
RAL 7000 (squir	rel grey	/), wit	h cov	er scr	ews				437000000				
RAL 7000 (squir	rel grey	/), wit	h hex	agon	socke	et hea	id cap s	crews	4370001	000			
RAL 7000 (squir	4370010	000											
RAL 9005 (jet bl	5370000	000											
RAL 9005 (jet bl	RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws												
RAL 9005 (jet bl	ack), w	ith sil	icone	seal a	and co	over s	crews		5370023	000			
Accessories (in		ıl part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)							
Mounting plate									9823009	000			
Mounting rail TS									-				
Mounting rail TS									9821007000				
Mounting rail TS	35								9822010				
Earthing rail									9810035				
External mount									9824011	000			
External articula	ated hir	nges f	or CP	** en	closu	es			9801045	000			
External articula	ated hir	nges f	or CP	S** eı	nclosu	ıres			9801046	000			
Internal articula	ted hin	iges v	vith c	over o	guide <sup>:</sup>	<del>K X</del>			9801032	000			
Silicone seal for	extend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	tre)	9231009	000			
Maximum poss	ible n	umbe	er of t	hrea	ds								
ISO M 12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63						
Side A/B 42	23	17	11	7	4	3	3						
Side C/D 32	14	10	16	4	3	2	2						
** Enclosure pre	paratio	on rec	quirec	I									

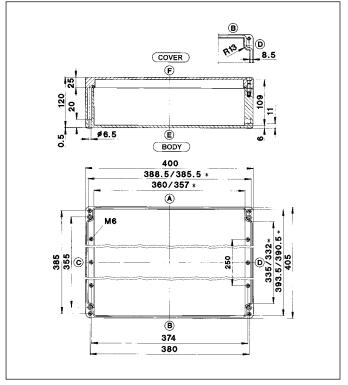
\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Type										CP-400	CPS-400		
Weight (g)										3650	3650		
External dime	ensior	n (mn	1)							400 x 250	x 120		
<b>Ordering dat</b>	a End	losu	e wit	h sea	(CR)					Part nun	nber		
RAL 7000 (squ	uirrel	grey)	, with	cove	r scre	ws				440000000			
RAL 7000 (squ	uirrel	grey)	, with	hexa	gon :	socke	t head	d cap s	screws	4400001	000		
RAL 7000 (squ	uirrel	grey)	, with	silico	ne se	eal an	d cov	er scre	ws	4400077	000		
RAL 9005 (jet	black	c), wit	h cov	er sci	ews					5400000	000		
RAL 9005 (jet	NS	5400001	000										
RAL 9005 (jet	black	c), wit	h silic	one s	eal a	nd co	ver so	rews		5400010	000		
Accessories (	indiv	idual	part (	or ins	tallat	ion ki	t)						
Mounting pla	te									9823010	000		
Mounting rail	TS 15	5								-			
Mounting rail	TS 32	2								9821014000			
Mounting rail	TS 35	5								9822017	000		
Earthing rail										9810015	000		
External mou	nting	brac	kets							9824011	000		
External artico	ulated	d hing	ges fo	r CP*	* enc	losure	es			9801045	000		
External artico	ulated	d hing	ges fo	r CPS	** en	closu	res			9801046	000		
Internal articu	ılated	l hing	jes wi	th co	ver g	uide*	*			9801032	000		
Silicone seal f	or ext	tende	d ten	npera	ture	range	(by t	he me	tre)	9231009	000		
Maximum po	ssibl	e nu	mber	of th	read	s							
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B	74	38	27	17	13	6	5	4					
Side C/D	32	14	10	8	4	3	2	2					
** Enclosure p	orepa	ratio	requ	uired									

# Polyester Enclosures – Series CP

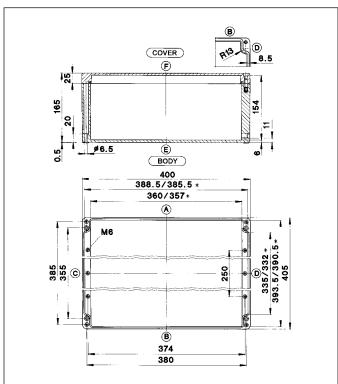
## 400 x 405 x 120 mm

## CP-450 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-450 RAL 9005 (jet black)



## 400 x 405 x 165 mm

CP-460 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-460 RAL 9005 (jet black)



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

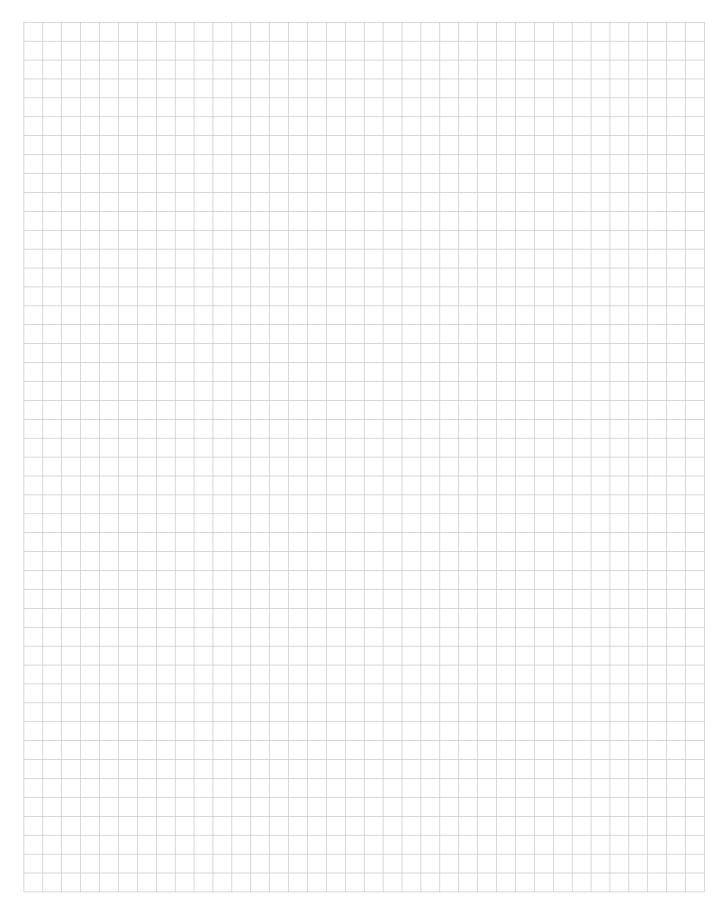
* Smaller d	IIIIeiisi	ion at	mou	iitiiig	piate	Jupp	ort				
Туре										CP-450	CPS-450
Weight (g)										5580	5580
External di	mensio	on (m	m)							400 x 405	5 x 120
Ordering of	data Ei	nclosu	ıre w	ith se	al (CR	)				Part nun	nber
RAL 7000 (	squirre	l grey	/), wit	h cov	er scr	ews				4450000	0000
RAL 7000 (	squirre	4450001	000								
RAL 7000 (	squirre	l grey	/), wit	h silic	one s	eal ar	nd co	ver scr	ews	4450013	000
RAL 9005 (	jet bla	ck), w	ith co	ver so	rews					5450000	0000
RAL 9005 (	jet bla	ck), w	ith he	exago	n soc	ket he	ead ca	ap scre	ws	5450001	000
RAL 9005 (	jet bla	ck), w	ith sil	icone	seal	and c	over s	crews		5450010	0000
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)				
Mounting	plate									9823011	000
Mounting	rail TS	15								-	
Mounting	rail TS	32								9821014	1000
Mounting	rail TS :	35								9822017	000
Earthing ra	il									9810015	000
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824012	2000
External ar			_							9801045	000
External ar	ticulat	ed hir	nges f	or CP	S** e	nclosi	ures			9801046	000
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	ges v	vith c	over g	guide	**			9801032	2000
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	etre)	9231009	0000
Maximum	possi	ble nı	umbe	er of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	74	38	27	17	13	6	5	4			
Side C/D	57	29	20	15	7	5	4	4			
** Enclosur	e pren	aratio	n rec	uirec							

\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Type										CP-460	CPS-460	
Weight (g)										7740	7740	
External dim	nensior	n (mm	1)							400 x 405	5 x 165	
Ordering da	ata End	closur	e wit	h seal	(CR)					Part nun	nber	
RAL 7000 (so	quirrel	grey),	with	cove	r scre	ws				4460000000		
RAL 7000 (sc	quirrel	grey),	with	hexa	gon s	socke	t head	d cap	screws	4460001000		
RAL 7000 (so	RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws											
RAL 9005 (je	t black	(), wit	h cov	er scr	ews					5460000	000	
AL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws										5460001	000	
RAL 9005 (je	AL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws										000	
Accessories	(indiv	idual	part o	or ins	tallati	ion kit	t)					
Mounting pl	late									9823011	000	
Mounting ra	il TS 15	5								-		
Mounting ra	il TS 32	2								9821014000		
Mounting ra	il TS 35	5								9822017	000	
Earthing rail										9810015	000	
External mo	unting	bracl	kets							9824012	2000	
External arti	culate	d hing	ges fo	r CP*	* enc	losure	es			9801045	000	
External arti	culate	d hing	ges fo	r CPS	** en	closu	res			9801046	000	
Internal artic	culated	hing	es wi	th co	ver g	uide*	*			9801032	2000	
Silicone seal	for ex	tende	d ten	npera	ture	range	(by t	he me	etre)	9231009	000	
Maximum p	ossib	le nui	mber	of th	read	s						
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	105	56	40	27	20	10	9	8				
Side C/D	92	45	30	23	12	9	6	5				
** Enclosure	prepa	ratior	requ	iired								



## **Notes**



# **Screwed Cable Glands for Standard Enclosures**

Perfekt screwed	cable glands, plast	ic (for CA and CP standard	enclosures)			
General technica	al data		Thread size	Cable ø (mm)	* (*)	Article number
Colour	RAL 7001		M12 x 1,5	3-6	15	9432462000
Temperature range	-20°C to +100°C		M16 x 1,5	5-10	20	9432463000
Protection class	IP68		M20 x 1,5	8-13	24	9432464000
Material	Polyamide PAG V-2		M25 x 1,5	11-17	29	9432465000
Sealing element	CR/NBR		M32 x 1,5	15-21	36	9432466000
			M40 x 1,5	19-28	46	9432467000
			M50 x 1,5	27-35	55	9432468000
			M63 x 1,5	32-42	68	9432469000
		P27045	PG7	3-6,5	15	9432291000
		P:20/1.5	PG9	4-8	19	9432292000
			PG11	5-10	22	9432293000
			PG13,5	6-12	24	9432294000
			PG16	10-14	27	9432295000
			PG21	13-18	33	9432296000
			PG29	18-25	42	9432297000
			PG36	22-32	53	9432298000
			PG42	30-38	60	9432299000
			PG48	34-44	65	9432300000

<sup>\* 📛</sup> WAF (mm)

Perfekt screwed cable glands, brass (for CA standard enclosures)							
General technical data				Thread size	Cable ø (mm)	* ()	Article number
Temperature range	-20°C bis +100°C			M12 x 1,5	3-6	14	9431280000
Protection class	IP68			M16 x 1,5	5-9	17	9431281000
Material	Brass			M20 x 1,5	9-13	22	9431282000
Sealing element	CR/NBR			M25 x 1,5	11-16	27	9431283000
				M32 x 1,5	14-21	34	9431284000
				M40 x 1,5	19-27	43	9431285000
				M50 x 1,5	24-35	55	9431286000
				M63 x 1,5	32-42	65	9431287000
				PG7	3-6,5	14	9431165000
				PG9	4-8	17	9431166000
				PG11	5-10	20	9431167000
				PG13,5	6-12	22	9431168000
				PG16	10-14	24	9431169000
				PG21	13-18	30	9431170000
				PG29	18-25	40	9431171000
				PG36	24-32	50	9431172000
				PG42	30-38	57	9431173000
				PG48	34-44	64	9431174000

<sup>\* 🖒</sup> WAF (mm)



Euro-2000 (Euro-Top) screwed cable glands, plastic (for CT standard enclosures), including integrated strain relief						
General technical data		Thread size	Cable ø (mm)	* ()	Article number	
Colour	RAL 7035		M12 x 1,5	3-6,5	15	9432549000
Temperature range	-30°C bis +80°C		M16 x 1,5	5-10	22	9432455000
Protection class	IP68		M20 x 1,5	6-12	24	9432548000
Material	Polyamide 6		M20 x 1,5	10-14	27	9432456000
Sealing element	Neoprene		M25 x 1,5	13-18	33	9432457000
			M32 x 1,5	18-25	36	9432458000
			M40 x 1,5	22-23	46	9432459000
			M50 x 1,5	30-38	60	9432460000
			M63 x 1,5	34-44	65	9432461000
			PG7	3-6,5	15	9432445000
			PG9	4-8	19	9432446000
			PG11	5-10	22	9432447000
			PG13,5	6-12	24	9432448000
			PG16	10-14	27	9432449000
			PG21	13-18	33	9432450000
			PG29	18-25	42	9432451000

<sup>\* 📛</sup> WAF (mm)

Other screwed cable glands available on request.



### **Aluminium Light-Duty Control Enclosure CC-3000**

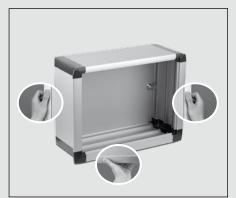
### Individual modular-design enclosures

The BERNSTEIN CC-3000 light-duty control enclosure is particularly suitable for encapsulating operator control panels, industrial computers and display components and, thanks to its modular concept, can be simply adapted to versions tailored to specific customer requirements. Its height and width can be varied up to a maximum recommended size of approx. 600 x 600 mm. The aluminium sections can be simply cut to the required lengths and assembled with aluminium corner modules. The depth of the enclosure is achieved by variably combining 120 and 200 mm wide aluminium sections that can be further extended by an additional 55 mm wide door section. In this way, the enclosure depth can be varied to suit specific requirements. By combining different sections, it is possible to create a total of 5 different enclosure designs. Standard version sections and sections with handles are available for this purpose.





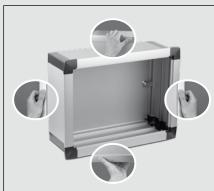
No handles



Handles on left, right and bottom (U-shaped)



Handle only at bottom



Handles all round



Handles on left and right

Besides the width, height and depth, many other enclosure properties are freely selectable to create a customised configuration, e.g.:

- door hinge mounted on left or right
- enclosure preparation for suspension systems
- colour of corner modules

Ready-to-use front panels with screen print or engraving can, of course, be used according to customer specifications.

The BERNSTEIN product range also offers complete system solutions including specific preparation and wiring (see Page 12 for details).

A checklist will help you to define the required enclosure configuration while also serving as enquiry and order form (see Page 106).







Aluminium section depth comparison: 200 mm (left) and 120 mm (right) 120 mm section with additional door extension (55 mm)

Different enclosure depths are created by standard 120 mm and 200 mm wide sections or by combining with the 55 mm door extension for a total depth of 175 mm and 255 mm respectively. The corresponding installation depths are listed on the page after next.





Fixed rear panel

Hinged rear panel with lock

The rear panel can be screwed down (left photo) or configured as a door without restricting the installation space by using hinges or articulated hinges (right photo).





Internally-mounted front panel

Externally-mounted front panel

A practical quick assembly system with plastic fold-up retaining elements is used to secure the internally-mounted front panel. No changes need to be made to the front panel. The retaining elements can be shifted to freely selectable and reversible positions within the sections in the enclosure.

Mounting screws are screwed through the externally-mounted front panel into captive nuts that are inserted in the moveable retaining elements that can be positioned as required. As a further mounting option, threaded studs welded on the back of the front panel (concealed from the outside) are locked with nuts behind the retaining elements thus holding the front panel. Even when the door extension is used, the rear panel can still be secured in the described manner.

# **Aluminium Light-Duty Control Enclosure CC-3000**

### Suspension system preparation

In most applications it is necessary to mount the enclosure on a machine or wall. The following BERNSTEIN suspension systems are ideally suited for this purpose:

- CS-2000 SL light-duty suspension system (Page 116)
- CS-3000 suspension system (Page 130)
- CS-2000 System 80 suspension system (Page 150)

The enclosure sections are prepared (machined) corresponding to the specific suspension system (coupling components).

### **Product features**

- Modular system: Freely selectable width and height of enclosure
- 5 possible enclosure designs
- Modern industrial design with homogeneous appearance and distinctive identification features
- Recognition features
- Single-walled sections provide outstanding heat dissipation (the air trapped in double-walled sections acts as thermal insulation, thus inhibiting heat dissipation)
- Rectangular front panels (this allows direct installation of commercially available controllers)
- Front panels externally-mounted or internally-mounted
- Quick assembly system for internally-mounted front panel
- No need to subsequently fit external rubber seals
- Standard protection class IP65
- Rear panel fixed with screws or mounted on integrated hinge or articulated hinge
- Rear panel attachments can be used without restricting installation space
- Internal grooves for simple mounting with spring nuts
- Configuration corresponding to customer specifications (CC-3000 check list, see Page 106)
- Extensive range of accessories (see Page 82)



### **Heat dissipation**

The single-wall configuration gives the aluminium section particularly good passive heat dissipation properties while conforming to protection class IP65. In many cases there is no need to use active coolers. To meet increased heat dissipation requirements, it is possible to use internal (not outward blowing), low-wear and maintenance-free fans.

You will find further details and corresponding components in the range of accessories for control enclosures from Page 82 onwards.



### **Built-in components**

The extruded aluminium section features an all-round grooves, allowing components to be simply secured with spring nuts without the need for mechanical modification to the enclosure.



All-round mounting grooves simplify installation.

### **Technical data**

### **Dimensions**

Single	section configuration			
	Front panel	Rear panel	Section depth	Installation depth
A.	Internally mounted	Fixed or hinged	120	103
			200	183
B.	Externally mounted	Fixed or hinged	120	111
			200	191
Configu	uration with combination of two sections (as do	or)		
	Front panel	Rear panel	Section depth	Installation depth
C.	Internally mounted	Internally mounted	120+55	149
			200+55	229
D.	Externally mounted	Internally mounted	120+55	157
			200+55	237
E.	Internally mounted	Externally mounted	120+55	157
			200+55	237
F.	Externally mounted	Externally mounted	120+55	166
			200+55	246

Materials		Colours	
Extruded aluminium section	Al Mg Si 05	Sections	Anodised, neutral
Pressure die-cast aluminium corners	Al Si 12	Front panels, rear panels	Anodised, neutral
Seals between section and corner module	Plastic	Corner module	RAL 7016
Seal between front panel and rear panel	CR		
Hinge, articulated hinge	Al Mg Si 05	Approbations	
Front panel, rear panel	Al Mg		
		UL 50 Type 12	

### **Modular Aluminium Control Enclosures CC-4000/CC-4000 SL**

# Modular Control Enclosures CC-4000 and CC-4000 SL

The CC-4000/CC-4000 SL are modular aluminium control enclosure systems. With their outstanding technical features, the enclosures simply and efficiently encapsulate industrial controllers and operator control panels for centralised and decentralised automation in production processes.

### Produkteigenschaften:

- Modern monitor-based industrial design
- Modular system made from high-grade cast aluminium with functional surface finish
- Colour surfaces accentuating design features, choice of other colours (RAL) on request
- Freely selectable width and height
- Single-walled aluminium sections for optimum heat dissipation
- Integrated handle elements that make the enclosure easy to handle while underscoring the monitor characteristics
- Protection class IP65
- Heat dissipation suitable for industrial applications without reducing protection class
- Extensive range of accessories (siehe Seite 82)
- All-round mounting grooves for built-in components, no need for modifications
- Quick front panel mounting
- Internally or externally mounted front panel
- Direct installation of controller or visualisation unit, display and operator control panel...
- Door configurations for direct access
- Configuration corresponding to customer specifications (CC-4000 and CC-4000 SL check lists, see Pages 108 to 111)



### **Approbations**

- UL 50 Type 12
- TÜV

### Suspension system preparation

In most applications it is necessary to mount the enclosure on a machine or wall. The following BERNSTEIN suspension systems are ideally suited for this purpose:

- SL light-duty suspension system CS-2000 SL (Page 116)
- suspension system CS-3000 (Page 130)
- System 80 suspension system (Page 150)

The enclosure sections are prepared (machined) corresponding to the specific suspension system (coupling components).





### CC-4000

Thanks to a comprehensive modular system, the enclosure depth can be adapted precisely to your controller. Based on aluminium frame sections with depths of 52, 80, 140, 200 and 290 mm with extension sections with depths of 68, 128 and 228 mm, depending on the size of the controller, you can choose depths between 52 mm and 646 mm. Your selected width or height is produced by correspondingly cutting and machining the aluminium sections.

### You determine the type of access

- Hinged rear panel
- Frame sections as front door, also for hinge-mounted controller
- Frame or extension section (rear door)
  with articulated hinge (fixed or detachable). The detachable version makes it
  possible to replace the complete module
  together with the built-in controller for
  servicing purposes.



The single-walled aluminium section offers outstanding heat dissipation properties which are significantly superior to two-walled enclosures where the air trapped between the walls acts as an insulator. For more demanding requirements, the heat dissipation can be further enhanced and adapted to defined operating conditions by incorporating optional measures such as heat sink rear panel, internal fans or even an air conditioner. You will find further details in our range of accessories for control enclosures from Page 82 onwards.

The BERNSTEIN suspension systems CS-2000 SL, CS-3000 and CS-2000 System 80 provide ideal attachment to machine or wall (see Pages 116 to 161). Selection of the suitable system depends on the arm length and the total weight of the enclosure. We would be pleased to assist you in selecting the right system for your application.



Opening CC-4000 enclosure from front with hinged frame section.



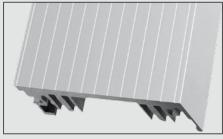
Opening CC-4000 enclosure from rear with flush-closing door.



Opening CC-4000 enclosure and detaching entire frame section at articulated hinges.



The ergonomically formed handles at the front of the enclosure make safe handling easy.



External view of aluminium section. Generously sized cable channels on the inside. Direct screw mounting of components or mounting with easy-to-fit spring nuts.



Combined, frame and expansion sections with different widths make up your specified control enclosure depth.

# **Modular Aluminium Control Enclosures CC-4000/CC-4000 SL**

### **Dimensions**

Thanks to the different section depths, BERNSTEIN CC-4000 control enclosures are available in depths from 52 mm up to 646 mm (see drawings below).

### Frame sections

52 mm

80 mm

140 mm

200 mm

290 mm

### **Extension sections**

68 mm

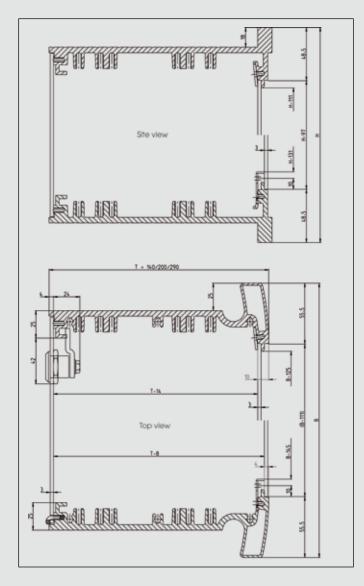
128 mm

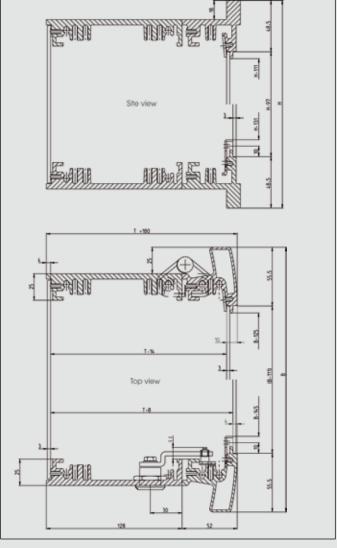
228 mm

The width and height are freely selectable up to a size of 800 x 800 mm. Different sizes may be possible from case to case.

# Requirements for front-mounted front panel:

- Front panel support 3.0 mm deep for 140, 200 and 290 sections
- Front panel support 6.5 mm deep for 52 and 80 sections







### Stand/console version CC-4000

In addition to the options for mounting the CC-4000 control enclosures on type CS-3000, CS-2000 System 80 and CS-2000 SL suspension systems (see Page 116 onwards), BERNSTEIN also offers the configuration on a terminal stand as well as a suspended or upright console version.

With components specifically developed for this purpose, the user has available an ergonomically arranged and attractive industrial PC workstation. In all three variants the inclination of the control enclosure and of the keyboard console is adjustable, providing an optimum field of view and ideal access to the control panel for the user, corresponding to size and light conditions.

The cable gland in the stand itself is located in a cable duct integrated at the rear, concealed by a cover panel. Cables and connectors can be routed directly to the attached control enclosure or keyboard console through the coupling head combined with the stand. This renders external cable ducts superfluous.





You will find the terminal stand, the stand/console version as well as the console coupling head for creating a suspended console configuration in our range of accessories from Page 82 onwards. Using the BERNSTEIN checklist (see Page 106), with corresponding preparation, the type CC-4000 and CC-3000 control enclosures can be configured to enable direct connection. Vertically adjustable support feet as well as a set of castors for mobile applications that can be fitted directly to the stand without the need for additional modifications, are available as accessories.

### **Delivery specification**

- Single stand, stand/console, console coupling head suspended, support feet and set of castors come with assembly material and instructions
- Single stand, stand/console and coupling head suspended in colour RAL 7035
- Special colours available on request

### **Modular Aluminium Control Enclosures CC-4000/CC-4000 SL**

### CC-4000 SL

# The ideal addition to the CC-4000 control enclosure range

Thanks to its elegant, slimline design, the CC-4000 SL is the ideal addition to the BERNSTEIN CC-4000 range of control enclosures.

The modern, dynamic industrial design of the enclosure gives the entire machine or system a high-quality appearance. Tailored to the size of the controller or operator control panels, a corresponding aluminium section configuration can be selected from the extended range of enclosures.

With its many outstanding technical features the enclosure makes it easy to encapsulate the controllers cost-effectively.

# Product features (additionally to CC-4000):

- Two enclosure depths (external dimensions: 55 and 99 mm)
- Slimline design for configuring small visualisation systems



Without the need for mechanical modifications, built-in components are easy to mount and remove with the aid of spring nuts in the all-round mounting grooves in the enclosure.



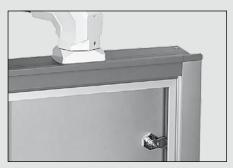
Comparison of handle sections: Left: CC-4000 SL, right: CC-4000



Application with control unit, partition and two-row operator control panel



Application with control unit



CC-4000 SL with suspension system attachment CS-2000 SL and front panel aperture



CC-4000 SL with partition and externally-mounted two-row operator control panel.

- Externally mounted front panel:
   Inner depth = Outer depth 14 mm
- Internally mounted front panel:
   Inner depth = Outer depth 20 mm
- Rationalisation effects thanks to timesaving installation and servicing.

### **Accessories for Control Enclosures**



# Accessories for control enclosures CC-3000, CC-4000 and CC-4000 SL

BERNSTEIN not only offers innovative control enclosures that can be perfectly configured to suit your specific requirements with our comprehensive range of accessories that you will find on the following pages but our system solution service also realises complete enclosure solutions.

# The range of accessories covers the following areas:

### Attachment solutions

Whether suspended, upright or mobile – we have the right system for any configuration.

### Interface solutions

With the interfaces laptops, programming devices, diagnostic facilities, modems etc. can be easily connected to built-in components for servicing purposes. Simply open the cover and connect. Protection class IP65 is retained (cover closed).

### Keyboard solutions

Data input devices do not always have to be in the way. We have available excellent solutions for storing such devices and cleverly integrating them in the overall concept while retaining the userfriendly ergonomics of the system.

### • Handle solutions

The BERNSTEIN range of accessories also includes practical handles to ensure the enclosures are handled safely.

### Safety solutions

Your safety is our concern – we therefore offer a range of accessories that help and protect.

### Heat dissipation solutions

Heat dissipation is a key problem which we will gladly resolve for you. Take the easy way out and contact us. We have the right enclosures, suitable equipment and the necessary know-how to effectively solve heat dissipation problems.

### Cable solutions

It is often necessary to route cables into the enclosure – whether single core or preassembled cables, we have the right solution

### Front panel solutions

The front is the most important side of the enclosure. Here everything must be right and should look exactly as you imagined. Take advantage of our service to help you find the appropriate accessories.

Our comprehensive range of accessories is listed on the following pages.

# **Accessories for control enclosures**

Article

Article number

Console connector kit

Console coupling head, single

9806493000

9808013100





Design

Rigid elements for connecting upper section of console to lower section, set of 2 connectors, finish similar to RAL 9006.

For connecting upper section of console to lower section, including infinitely variable adjustment of lower section of console from 0 to 30°. Finish similar to RAL 7035. Also available in RAL 9006 on request.

Article

Article number

Suspension system cover, adapter flange

9806512000

Suspension system covers CS-2000 SL

9806495000





Design

For closing off unused BERNSTEIN adapter flange connection points in the enclosure. Finish similar to RAL 9006.

Flange size 60 mm. For closing off unused BERNSTEIN suspension system connection points. Finish similar to RAL 9006. Other RAL colours available on request.

Article

**Article number** 

Stand CC-3000

1016509100

Stand CC-4000

See specification





Design

Upright stand with straight column for mounting control enclosures. Finish similar to RAL 7035. Please order castors and coupling components separately.

Upright stand with integrated coupling head for infinitely variable, pivoted attachment of CC-4000 and CC-3000 control enclosures (infinitely variable from 0° to 30°). Finish similar to RAL 7035.

1016786000 with integrated coupling head  $\textbf{1016787000} \hspace{0.2cm} \text{with integrated console coupling} \\$ head that additionally allows infinitely variable, pivoted (0° to 20°) attachment of keyboard consoles.



Thin Client wall mount bracket – enclosure attachment

Thin Client wall mounting bracket – wall/

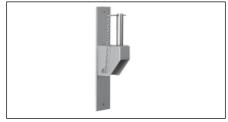
Adapter flange

9805332000

9805333000

9806213000







Particularly suitable for mounting an enclosure on safety gate posts that can accept 40, 60 and 80 mm post attachments. The plastic mount is silicone-free. Designed for standard M6 attachment. The maximum load for central mounting is 20 kg.

The wall/post attachment, Art. No. 9805333000, is additionally required for a complete system.

Particularly suitable for mounting an enclosure on safety gate posts that can accept 40, 60 and 80 mm post attachments. The plastic mount is silicone-free. Designed for standard M6 attachment. The maximum load for central mounting is 20 kg. The enclosure attachment, Art. No. 9805332000,

is additionally required for a complete system.

For simple "one-man mounting" of a control enclosure on the suspension system. Finish similar to RAL 7035.

Suspension system cover CS-2000 System 80

TFT monitor mounting bracket

Transparent Makrolon front panel

9806499000

9806679000

On request



Flange size 80 mm. For closing off unused BERNSTEIN suspension system connection points. Finish similar to RAL 9006. Other RAL colours available on request.



Commercially available displays can be easily secured in modern control enclosures, thus encapsulating them in a way that meets industrial standards.



Please contact us regarding the protection of a commercially available monitor that is secured in the enclosure by means of a TFT monitor mounting bracket.

Industrial castors

**Equipment castors** 

Support feet

9808012800

9808015300

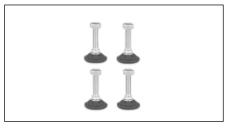
9808012900



Set of castors, consisting of 4 swivel castors with brake. Load-bearing capacity of each castor 50 kg.



Set of castors, consisting of 2 swivel castors and 2 swivel castors with brake. Load-bearing capacity of each castor 70 kg.



Vertically adjustable feet (4x) for upright stands.

# **Accessories for control enclosures**

Article	Tabletop feet, adjustable	Tabletop feet (StopChoc)
Article number	9806014000	9806500000
Attachment solutions		
Design	Simple plastic tabletop feet for control enclosures; feet can be set upright to adjust enclosure inclination.	Vibration-absorbing tabletop feet for control enclosures, ideal for mobile use in close proximity to machines or sensitive electronic equipment.
Article	CD-ROM cover	Floppy disk cover
Article number	9806486000	9806258000
Interface solutions  Design	Aluminium interface cover, 177 x 119 x 8 mm, finish similar to RAL 9006, with snap-in fastener. Also available with turn-lock fastener.	Aluminium interface cover, 120 x 92 x 8 mm, finish similar to RAL 9006, with snap-in fastener.
Article	Interface insert	Interface insert
Article number	9421308000	9421284000
Design	1x Sub-D9/1xSub-D15, female/female	2x USB 2.0 Type A with 0.7 m cable and connector



External articulated hinge, fixed External articulated hinge, detachable **External mounting bracket** 9806021000 9806123000 9806017000 For wall mounting of control enclosures, set of 2 For wall mounting of control enclosures or swivelling For fixed wall mounting of an enclosure. (2 sets are required for fixed mounting). Finish similar away from wall. (1x 980.6123.000 and 1x 980.6021.000 to RAL 9006. are required for this application.) Finish similar to RAL 9006, set of 2. Front panel interface, single Front panel interface, double Interface insert 9421283000 9421311000 9421306000 Metal interface cover, various snap-in inserts for modu-Metal interface cover, various snap-in inserts for modu-1x RJ45 / USB BF-A / Sub-D9 lar configurations. Plastic version available on request.  $lar\,configurations.\,Plastic\,version\,available\,on\,request.$ Interface insert Interface insert 9421300000 9421307000 9421310000 2x USB 2.0 Type A shielded Earthed socket outlet 250V 1x Sub-D9/1xSub-D15, female/male

# **Accessories for control enclosures**

Article Interface insert Interface insert Article number 9421312000 On request Interface/ keyboard solutions Design Flat dummy panel Other inserts available on request. Please contact us. Article Keyboard drawer 483 x 89 x 155 mm (19"/2HM) Keyboard drawer 483 x 134 x 155 mm (19"/3HM) 20° inclination Article number 9806744000 9806497000 Design With mounting pin, no lock, IP65 rating when closed, With mounting pin, no lock, IP65 rating when closed, including German keyboard with USB connector. including German keyboard with PS2 connector. Other Other language-version keyboards and drawer with language-version keyboards and drawer with lock lock available. available. Article **Keyboard shelf** Keyboard support bracket, straight Article number 9806175000 9806326000

Sheet metal, finish similar to RAL 9006.

2x M5 holes required in enclosure. Stainless steel version available on request. Keyboard support bracket for individual positioning on enclosure. Finish similar to RAL 9006. Can be

tucked away under the enclosure when not in use. No modifications required on enclosure (the adapter kit is required for CC-3000 without lower handle strip).

86

Design



**USB** interface

RJ-45 interface

Keyboard drawer 483 x 89 x 155 mm (19"/2HM)

9421319000

9806519000

9806496000



Single USB interface with captive dust cap, protection class IP65. Mounted in a 22.5 mm hole in enclosure or front panel.



Single Rj-45 interface with captive dust cap, protection class IP65. Mounted in a 22.5 mm hole in enclosure or front panel.



With mounting pin, no lock, IP65 rating when closed, including German keyboard with PS2 connector.

Other language-version keyboards and drawer with lock available.

Keyboard drawer 483 x 134 x 155 mm (19"/3HM) 20° inclination

Integrated keyboard drawer

Fold-down keyboard panel

9806745000

On request

9806488000



With mounting pin, no lock, IP65 rating when closed, including German keyboard with USB connector. Other language-version keyboards and drawer with lock available.



We can integrate our IP65 keyboard drawers, straight or 20° inclination, directly in your customised front panel. Please contact us.

Separate keyboard with PS2 connector



Made from coated sheet steel, finish similar to RAL 9006. Dimensions: 483x249x50 mm. IP54 rating when open.

Keyboard support bracket, 30° inclination

5487000 See specification

Separate keyboard with USB connector

See specification

9806487000



Keyboard support bracket for individual positioning on enclosure.

Finish similar to RAL 9006. Can be tucked away under the enclosure when not in use.

No modifications required on enclosure (the adapter kit is required for CC-3000 without lower handle strip).

84 short-stroke keys. PS2 connector. Dimensions (suitable for 19'' keyboard drawers):  $370 \times 20 \times 139$  mm. Other versions available on request.

**9286109000** German **9286110000** US English **9286107000** French

84 short-stroke keys. USB connector. Dimensions (suitable for 19'' keyboard drawers):  $370 \times 20 \times 139$  mm.

Other versions available on request.

**9286159000** German **9286117000** US English **9286188000** French

# **Accessories for control enclosures**

Article

Article number

Clipboard

Mouse pad

9806388000

9806480000





Design

For placing production documents for instance (DIN A4) at the enclosure. Sheet steel, finish similar to RAL 9006. No modifications required on enclosure (the adapter kit is required for CC-3000 without lower handle strip).

Adjustable mouse pad with storage tray for mouse. Finish similar to RAL 9006. No modifications required on enclosures with side handle strip (the adapter kit is required for CC-3000 without side handle strip).

Article

Article number

**Positioning handle** 

Carrying handle

See specification

9806490000

# Handle/ safety solutions





Design

Anodised, ergonomically designed, formed aluminium positioning handle.

**9808015100** Length 250 mm **9808015200** Length 350 mm

Black carrying handle especially for small enclosures in mobile applications.

Article

Article number

Earthing kit, internally mounted front panel

Earthing kit, door and externally mounted front panel

9806505000

9806506000





Design

Additional earthing kit for earthing internally mounted front panels.

Additional earthing kit for earthing externally mounted front panels or doors (green/yellow).



Adapter kit RAL 9006

CC handle

Corner handle set

9806489000

See specification

9806026000





For attaching the clipboard or keyboard mounting brackets to enclosure sections without handle strip.

Straight, anodised aluminium handle. **9808015000** Length 140 mm **9808014900** Length 200 mm **9808014600** Length 350 mm

2x black foam-coated corner handles.

Bump guard 1 m, yellow/black

Corner and mounting system reinforcements

Door arrester

9231731000

On request

9806503000







For protecting edges and corners, self-adhesive foam material

Made to suit your enclosure on request. Please specify required sizes or enclosure article number. For locking door inn open position and for limiting opening range (approx.100°).

Earthing kit, door and externally mounted front panel

Heat sink, rear panel

Internal fan

9806507000

On request

9806421000







Copper strap

Made to suit your enclosure on request. Please contact us.

24 V, 40 m<sup>3</sup>/h

# **Accessories for control enclosures**

Article Filter fan set PF1000 Fan mounting bracket set Article number 9806491000 9806492000 **Heat dissipation** solutions Set of 2 brackets for axial or radial fan, RAL 7035. 230 V filter fan + outlet filter 24 m³/h, IP54 Design Article Cable gland strips 16/4 Cable gland strips 24/5 Article number 9806501000 9806502000 **Cable solutions** For entry of preassembled cables in enclosures (machi-Design For entry of preassembled cables in enclosures (machining necessary). Article Cable grommets Screwed cable glands Article number On request On request Cable/ front panel solutions

Other cable grommets available on request.

Please contact us.

We have available a large selection of metal and

plastic cable glands Matching your enclosure. Please contact us.

Design



Internal filter set or filter fan set Air conditioner 230 V, 320 W, L35L35 Air conditioner 230 V, 400 W, L35L35 9421279000 9421276000 On request Higher power rating or 24 V/230 V units 270 x 520 x 110 mm, 13,3 kg 520 x 340 x 110 mm, 14,8 kg available on request. Cable grommets, cable diameter 3-4 mm Cable grommets, cable diameter 6-7 mm **Dummy plug** 9432613000 9432617000 9432614000 Grommets for cable gland strips Grommets for cable gland strips Grommets for cable gland strips Mounting rail service Front panel sealing kit **Mounting brackets** On request 9806373000 9806008000 On request we will cut mounting rails to size for your 2 m front panel flat seal, 6 x 2 mm, grey For attaching mounting plates or other built-in enclosure (TS32/TS35 for accepting terminal blocks). components in enclosures. Please contact us.

# **Accessories for control enclosures**

Article Set of spring nuts M4 Set of spring nuts M6 Article number 9806006000 9806007000 Front panel solutions Set of 10 Set of 10 Design Article 19" Mounting kit Front panel preparation service 9806112000 Article number On request Design Set of 4, used only together with front panel mounting We machine front and rear panels individually to suit your specific requirements. Engraving or various brackets, e.g. in front panel mounting kits or in enclo-

sures already supplied by BERNSTEIN.

printing processes also possible on request. Simply provide us with a drawing with your requirements.



Set of clamping elements (PC670/PC677)

9806324000

9806508000

9806509000

Set of 6 clamping elements for direct installation of Siemens PC 670/677

Set of 10 mounting elements

Set of 10 mounting elements

# Mounting plates On request Made to suit your enclosure on request. Please specify required size or enclosure article number.

### **Industrial Workstation WS-6000**

Robust for harsh production environments









All industrial workstations look good on paper. It is only when they are put to the test in harsh everyday production conditions do they show what they are really worth. Therefore, the BERNSTEIN WS-6000 not only looks good, but also has the intrinsic qualities to back this up:

With its robust sheet steel cabinet and modular aluminium control enclosure, the workstation provides permanent and reliable protection for sensitive control electronics in harsh production environments. Whether vibration, impact, dust or moisture – the WS-6000 is completely unaffected while impressing with its well-conceived, unsurpassed ergonomics.

With numerous variation options and a comprehensive range of accessories, the BERNSTEIN WS-6000 is the tailor-made solution for your demanding applications: e.g. system controllers, QA workplace or signalling station.

### **Product features**

- Coordinated system in terms of design and configuration
- Sheet steel and aluminium design
- individual colour schemes in most RAL shades available on request
- Protection class IP65 (cabinet IP55)
- Perfected ergonomics

- Compact design
- Service-friendly layout
- Flexible concept for tailored solutions
- Extensive range of accessories
- Complete solutions from under one roof



Modular BERNSTEIN aluminium control enclosure CC-3000, CC-4000 or CC-4000 SL

Special coupling designs for ergonomic operation

Completely closed sheet metal cabinet with protection class IP55. Different heights and variable colour scheme available. Standard version  $600 \times 600 \times 1042$  mm and colour RAL 7035.

Extensive range of BERNSTEIN accessories for equipping the inside of the cabinet with mounting rails/plates, wiring frames, climate control components and much more.



### **Modular control enclosures**

Together with the tried-and-tested Series CC-3000 and CC-4000/ CC-4000 SL aluminium control enclosures, the BERNSTEIN WS-6000 workstation offers a wide variety of solutions for encapsulating operator control panels, visualisation units and IPCs. Thanks to their modular design, the control enclosures are extremely well suited for customer-specific solutions.

The width and height can be freely selected in the enclosure configuration. Base elements of different depths are simply combined to create the required enclosure depth: This makes it possible to achieve graduated installation depths from 103 mm to 246 mm for the CC-3000 and from 80 mm to more than 600 mm for the CC-4000.

As all enclosure sections feature internal grooves, components can be effortlessly mounted simply using spring nuts.

The method used to secure the internally mounted front panels is just as simple. A quick assembly system ensures the front panel can be mounted directly without the need for additional work.

You will find detailed information on our range of control enclosures from Page 72 onwards.

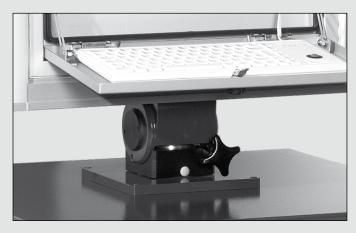
From Page 82 onwards you will also find the extensive range of accessories for the control enclosures used in connection with the BERNSTEIN WS-6000 workstation. All accessories are designed to provide a wide variety or ergonomic solutions that ensure safe operation of the BERNSTEIN WS-6000 industrial workstation without fatigue.



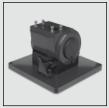
### **Industrial Workstation WS-6000**

### **Special coupling systems**

Corresponding to requirements, various coupling systems can be utilised for the purpose of connecting the control enclosure and bottom cabinet. Each coupling has its own specific features. The turn/tilt coupling for instance provides the best possible ergonomics thanks to unlimited variability it offers in aligning the control enclosure. The special design of the rotary coupling suppresses the 'chimney effect', thus preventing dust and heat from the bottom cabinet entering the control enclosure. The two base couplings, on the other hand, are particularly suitable for narrow panel enclosures.











Four coupling systems are available: Rotary coupling, turn/tilt coupling, base coupling, base tilt coupling

### Highly effective heat dissipation

The more powerful the computer, the more heat it produces. The risk of overheating rises exponentially in configurations where the electronics are completely enclosed. To effectively prevent heat failure of sensitive components, the control enclosure and bottom cabinet can be equipped with various systems for both passive and active heat dissipation.

In order to create the most favourable prerequisites for heat transfer, great importance was attached to passive heat dissipation when designing the BERNSTEIN WS-6000 industrial workstation.

The range of accessories for the WS-6000 features many well-proven options specifically designed for thermal management in the bottom cabinet. The majority of heat build-up problems can be easily solved with filter fans fitted in the enclosure. The fans can be thermostatically controlled or speed-regulated to ensure increased reliability and longer service life. High-performance mini climate control units are the first choice for applications where fans cannot provide sufficient cooling capacity or should not be used.

The single-wall configuration gives the aluminium section particularly good passive heat dissipation properties while conforming to protection class IP65. In many cases, therefore, there is no need to use active coolers. To meet increased heat dissipation requirements, it is possible to use internal (not outward blowing), lowwear and maintenance-free fans.

Thermal management is an important subject that should not be left to chance. Our technicians would be pleased to advise you on the most effective solution to the specific cooling requirements of your application.

















### **Extremely sturdy bottom cabinets**

The bottom cabinet is the load-bearing base of an industrial workstation. Stability and torsional rigidity are the decisive factors that govern the mechanical integrity of the overall construction. BERNSTEIN therefore uses only the highest quality materials as well as a sturdy frame structure for the cabinet body and door of the WS-6000 workstation.

Accordingly, the body of the bottom cabinet is made from solid, 2 mm thick, welded steel side panels. Together with the frame sections, this structure ensures maximum stability. The stability is further enhanced by the base guide rails and the reinforcements in the top section. Two internal reinforcement elements are additionally used for the sheet steel worktop.

The WS-6000 workstation has a static load bearing capacity of up to 150 kg. The door structure with maintenance-free 4-point bar lock and 180° opening angle (rear door 120° opening angle) provides unobstructed

access. However, it is not only the mechanical qualities of the WS-6000 bottom cabinet that are of an exceptionally high standard, but, in addition to the IP55 protection rating, the efficient EMC protection and the numerous equipotential bonding options via earthing connections also contribute to the effective protection of the sensitive electronics.

Thanks to its uncompromising long-term quality, the WS-6000 workstation is predestined for use in harsh industrial environments and offers the ideal prerequisites for individually configuring workstations to your specifications. For this purpose, the comprehensive BERNSTEIN range of accessories includes everything you will need to optically configure the inside of the WS-6000 cabinet:

mounting plates, mounting rail systems, installation frames, various rear panel/door solutions, holders for circuit diagram, etc. The appealing appearance of the cabinet is further enhanced by coloured design elements on the door and inspection door. Find out more. We would be pleased to show you what's possible with the WS-6000.





Instead of a closed sheet steel door, a door with a safety glass inspection window is also available, featuring design trim panels on the door and inspection window. The rear panel can also be designed as a door.



The WS-6000 is available with a fixed base or on castors.

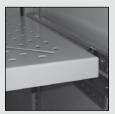




Open for your applications: Thanks to a comprehensive range of accessories, the WS-6000 can be perfectly adapted to your requirements.









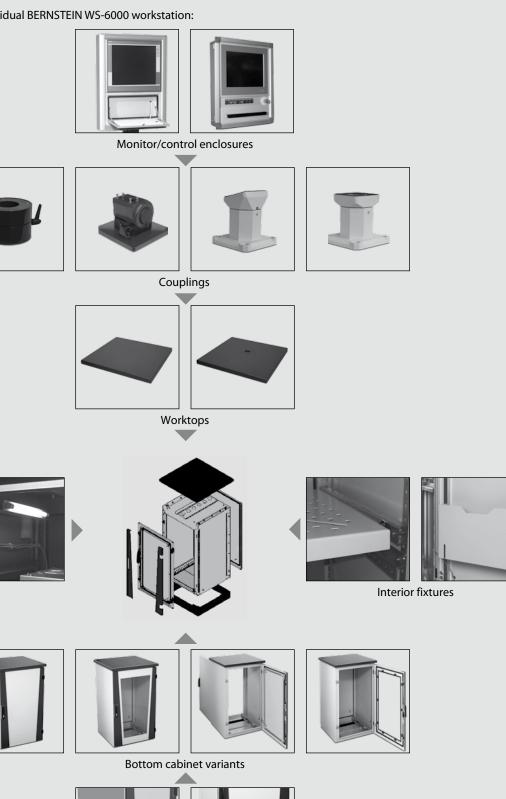
The interior of the WS-6000 bottom cabinet can be customised for any application. Interior lighting, fixed shelves and circuit diagram holders are just a few examples.

# **Industrial Workstation WS-6000**

# **Endless possibilities**

Interior fixtures

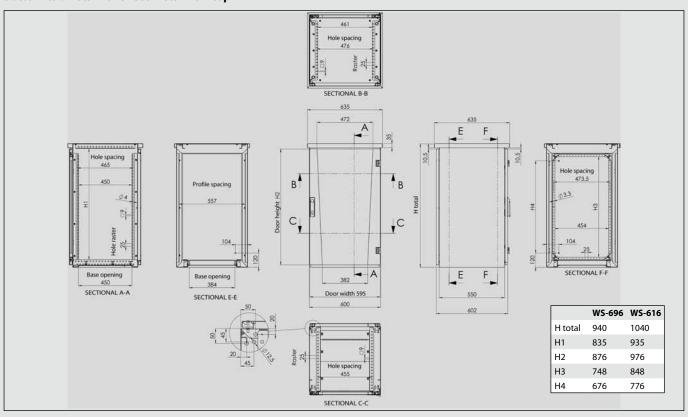
How to put together your individual BERNSTEIN WS-6000 workstation:



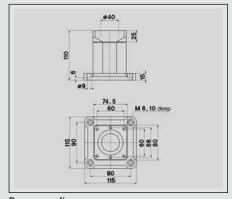
Base variants



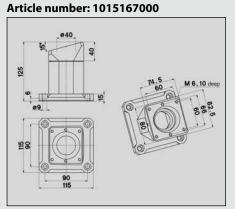
### Bottom cabinets with sheet metal worktop



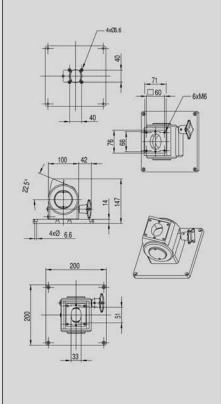
### **Couplings**



Base coupling

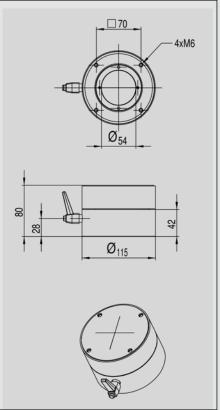


Tilt base coupling **Article number: 1015168000** 



Turn/tilt coupling

Article number: 1016329000



Rotary coupling

Article number: 1014100001

### **Industrial Workstation WS-6000**

### Please refer to Page 82 for control enclosure accessories

### **Coupling components**

### WS coupling 78

Order No. 1014100001

Rotary coupling, angle of rotation 90°, left and right stop, locked in position with clamping lever, RAL 7016 Height 78 mm

WS coupling 140 1014100002

Same as 1014100001 but height 140 mm, RAL 7016



WS turn/tilt coupling 1016329000

Angle of rotation  $300^\circ$  with stop, infinitely variable tilt from 0 to  $30^\circ$ , RAL 7016



Base coupling 1015167000

Angle of rotation 300° with stop, RAL 7035

RAL 7016 **1015343000** 



Tilt base coupling 1015168000

Angle of rotation 300° with stop, Fixed inclination of 15°, RAL 7035

RAL 7016 **1015344000** 



(other colours on request)



Non-machined

Machined to customer specifications

Handle, size GR-4300 **9806544000** 330 mm Handle, size GR-4400 **9806545000** 430 mm

### **Bottom cabinets**

Versions, including top reinforcement, 4 OPTIMA inner sections, 3-piece base plate. 2 base guide rails, front door opening 180° (rear door 120°), right hinged, cabinet RAL 7035, worktop and trim strips in RAL 7016, welded side panels. Add-on configuration available on request.



Height

Design door 1000 mm

Rear panel, 900 mm

screw-mounted

Design door with 1000 mm WS-616-ST inspection window

Rear panel, screw- 900 mm WS-696-ST

Art. No.

WS-616

WS-696

mounted

(inspection window made of ESG safety glass)



Design door at front1000 mmWS-6160and sheet metal door900 mmWS-6960

at rear

Design do pection w

Design door with inspection window, front 900 mm WS-6160-ST

Sheet metal door, rear

(inspection window made of ESG safety glass)

# **BERNSTEIN**

Art. No.

SO-1150-WS

Order No.

### Lock systems



Standard escutcheon plate, twoway bit 3 mm

Art. No.

SV-920

SV-5341

SV-5343

SV-5400

SV-5401

SV-5402

SV-5403

SV-5404

SV-5405

SV-5406

SV-5407

SV-5408

SV-5409

SV-5410

SV-5411

SV-5412

SV-5413

Escutcheon plate complete with lock and key catch



Swinging lever handle without actuator/without cover

Please select actuator required



Swinging lever handle without actuator/with cover

Please select actuator required



Swinging lever handle, SV-5348 E1 complete

Barrel with synchronous locking EK333

Barrel with synchronous locking EK 333

Barrel, non-synchronous locking

Lock actuator SV-5400

3 mm two-way key bit

5 mm two-way key bit

6,5 mm Cnomo triangle

Polyamide, dummy plug

6 mm square

7 mm square

8 mm square

7 mm triangle 8 mm triangle

Daimler-Chrysler

Radial pin

Pushbutton

### Base RAL 7016 (other colours on request)



Base 100 Multi-piece set

600 x 100 x 550 mm



SO-2250-WS Base 200

Multi-piece set 600 x 200 x 550 mm



Base 50 SO-6506-WS

Single piece, including cable gland at rear, 600 x 50 x 550 mm



SO-1030-WS 9806522000 Base panel

Single piece, including cable gland at rear, 600 x 50 x 550 mm

### **Base accessories**



Art. No. Order No. SO-2950-WS 9806523000 Base on castors

Including crossbar and 4 swivel castors Height 200 mm

for use with SO-11 and SO-22, galvanised

SO-2800-WS 9806524000

Levelling feet Including retainer,



Snap-on 9806584000 brush strip

2 x 430 mm BÜL-430

# **Industrial Workstation WS-6000**

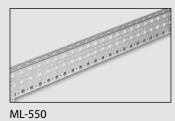
# **Interior fixtures**

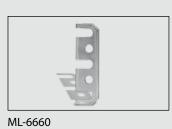
### **Mounting rail systems**

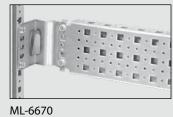
Description	Qty.	Art. No.	Order No.
Mounting rail system, 490 x 74 x 21 mm, side mounting, galvanised	4 ea.	ML-490	9806525000
Mounting rail system, 592 x 74 x 23 mm, horizontal top mounting, galvanised	4 ea.	ML-590	9806526000
Mounting rail system, $550 \times 74 \times 23$ mm, horizontal intermediate mounting, low or high fitting, galvanised	4 ea.	ML-550	9806527000
Mounting rail system, 592 x 74 x 23 mm, between ML rails, galvanised	4 ea.	ML-570	9806528000
Bracket for securing various rails at rear, $50 \times 65 \times 54$ mm, galvanised	10 ea.	ML-6670	9806529000
Spacer, 2 mm, for all ML rails, galvanised	50 ea.	ML-6660	9806530000
Self-tapping screw DIN 7976, BZ 4.8 x 9.5 mm, galvanised	100 ea.	ML-6661	9806531000
Carriage bolt DIN 603, M8 x 16 mm, short square, galvanised	50 ea.	ML-6663	9806532000
Captive nut M6, galvanised	100 ea.	ZB-5080	9806533000
Captive nut M5, galvanised	100 ea.	ZB-5085	9806534000
Pre-drilled side rail, 483 x 34 x 12.5 mm, for cabinet depth 600 mm, galvanised	6 ea.	LS-550	9806535000
Pre-drilled door rail, 491 x 30 x 22.5 mm, for door width 600 mm, galvanised	6 ea.	LS-475	9806536000
Cable support rail, 40 x 40 x 515 mm, angle section 40 x 40 x 4 mm, galvanised	1 ea.	KS-610	9806537000
Lightweight section rail, C35 x 18 x 460 mm, for cabinet width 600 mm, galvanised	1 ea.	CPO-600	9806538000
Lightweight section rail, C35 x 18 x 496 mm, for cabinet width 600 mm, galvanised	1 ea.	CPO-496	9806539000

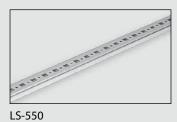










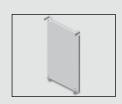








### Mounting plates (galvanized, d = 2,5 mm)



Order No. Height Art. No. Mounting panel, including mounting material Mounting panel MP-610 9806546000 800 mm for cabinet height 900 mm

Mounting panel MP-609 900 mm for cabinet height 1000 mm

Mounting rack for cabinet width 600 mm, can only be installed together with ML-490 (optional)

98 mm	TM-620	9806548000
98 mm	TM-640	9806549000
98 mm	TM-645	9806550000
98 mm	TM-660	9806551000

9806547000

### **Shelves RAL 7035**

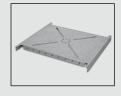


Fixed, with perforation and cross-holes. load-bearing capacity 30 kg

Order No. Art. No. ZBP-660 9806559000

9806560000

Order No.



Pull-out version, ZBA-660 including telescopic rails, mounting sections and handle, with perforation and cross-holes, load-bearing capacity 30 kg

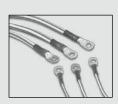
### 19" Inner sections (galvanised)



Order No. Height Art. No. 1000 mm LS-1910 9806552000 900 mm LS-1909 9806553000

### **Equipotential bonding** (always select as not included as standard)

16 mm, 200 mm long



Green/yellow, M8 cable lugs either end, Quality NYAF (Ho7 V-K) Earthing strap EB-204 9806561000 4 mm, 200 mm long **Earthing strap** EB-216 9806562000

Art. No.

**Earthing strap** FB-316 9806563000 16 mm, 300 mm long

**Earthing strap** EB-325 9806564000 25 mm, 300 mm long

### **Printer drawer module**



RAL 7035 including telescopic rails

Width

Art. No. Order No. ES-6660 9806554000

Order No.

Copper braided strap, tin plated M8 connections both ends

**Braided strap** EB-216-EMV 9806565000 16 mm. 200 mm long

**Braided strap** EB-316-EMV 9806566000 16 mm, 300 mm long

**Braided strap** EB-516-EMV 9806567000 16 mm, 500 mm long

**Busbars** PF-600 9806568000



F-CF 30/5

Including bar carrier, length suitable for 600 mm cabinet width

### **Document holders**



DIN A3 for door width 600 mm Sheet metal RAL 7035	ZB-5630	9806555000
DIN A4 Sheet metal RAL 7035	ZB-5333	9806556000
<b>DIN A4</b> Self-adhesive, polystyrene	ZB-5026	9806557000
<b>DIN A4</b> Self-adhesive, plastic pocket	ZB-5036	9806558000

Art. No.

### **Industrial Workstation WS-6000**

### **Climate control**

**Heat sink, rear panel** Custom-made as required. Please contact us.



Internal fan 9806421000 24 V, 40 m³/h Higher power rating or 230 V units available on request



Fan mounting bracket set 9806491000
Set of 2 brackets for axial or radial fan, RAL 7035



**Filter fan set PF1000**9806492000
230 V filter fan + outlet filter
24 m³/h, IP54 higher power rating
or 24 V units available on request



Climate control unit 230 V, 320 W, L35L35 9421279000 270 x 520 x 110 mm, 13,3 kg 230 V, 400 W, L35L35 9421276000 520 x 340 x 110 mm, 14,8 kg

Higher power rating or 24 V units available on request

### Lighting



Art. No. Order No.

System lamp SL SL-4014 9806570000

Lamp 14 W, 230 V, 50 Hz with earthed socket outlet

SL-027 9806571000



Magnetic lamp Lamp with magnetic base for mounting in any position with 3 m cablel, 11 W, 230 V, 50 Hz

SL-170 **9806572000** 

9806573000



**Power cable** 2 m, orange, 3-core, with plug

Switching cable



with door contact switch 1 m, orange, with plug matching lamps Door arrester

Order No.



Art. No.
For mounting on ZB-5335 tubular door frame

Order No. 9806569000

### **Socket outlets**



Art. No. Order No.

Socket strip SD-2405 9806576000

5-socket "adaptus" with switch

5-fach with SD-2405-ÜS 9806577000

overvoltage protection

7-socket with switch SD-2507 9806578000

3-socket with switch SD-2403 9806575000

SD-3500 **9806579000** 



**Socket outlet**with miniature fuse, quick-connect cable, single VDE (earthed) for TS3 25 (Germany)

**Steckdose** SD-3501 **9806580000** with miniature fuse, quick-connect cable, single CEBEC for TS 35 (Switzerland)

**Socket outlet** SD-3504 **9806581000** with miniature fuse, quick-connect cable, single for TS 35 (USA/Canada)



**Earthed** SD-3600 **9806582000 socket outlet**Grey (downstream of main current) for TS 35

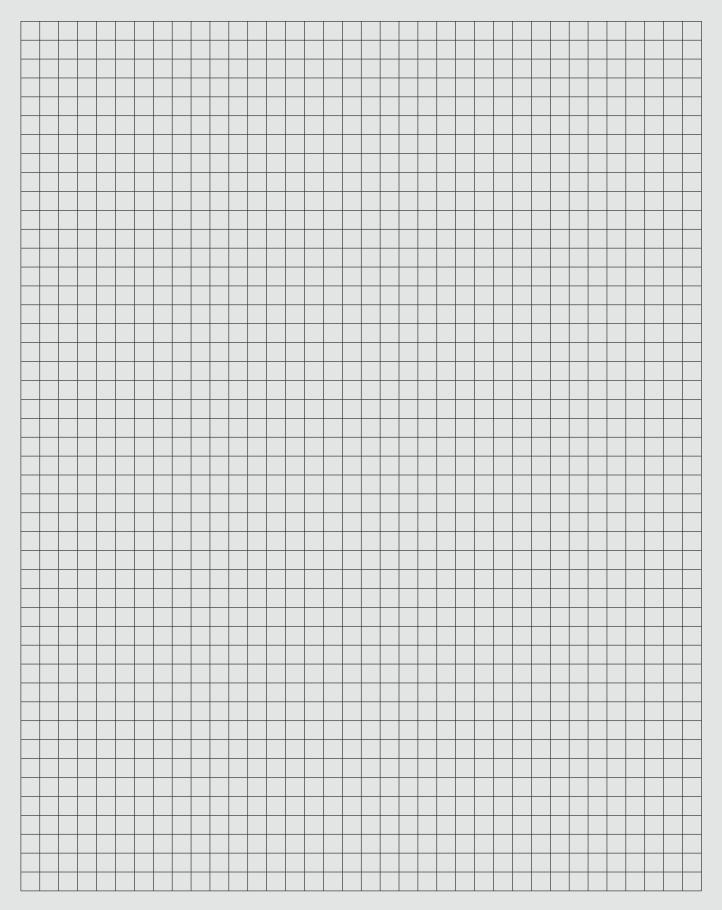


**Earthed** SD-3601 **9806583000 socket outlet** 

Yellow with LED (upstream of main current) for TS 35



### **Notes**



# **Checklist - Enclosure CC-3000**

Customer	*Product group	*Code	*Article number
Address			Customer No.
Telephone	Telefax		Industry
Contact person		Department	
☐ Pricing enquiry			
		Target price	Quantity
☐ Enquiry			
	*Enquiry No.	Annual requirement	
□ Order			
		Delivery date	
• Enclosure	☐ Standard ☐ Console enclosure, upper sect ☐ Console enclosure, lower sect	tion L R L	Anticipated  R installation weight  kg
2 Dimensions (mm) (alwa	ys referred to the standard section)	Front panel x f	= W-40 x H-40
<b>External enclosure dimensions</b> Width x height (W x H)	x	Installation are	ra W-54 x H-54
Front panel dimensions (e x f) e x f = W -40 x H -40	x	internally moun	ted front panel
Rear panel dimensions W x H	x	Installation are	a: W-74 x H-74
Screw-fixed rear panel: W x H = W - 7 x H - 7	Hinged rear panel: $W \times H = W - 9 \times H - 9$	externally moun	nted front panel
<b>3 Front design</b> (handle selection	on)	Enclosure dime	ensions: W x H
None	Bottom Left -	+ right Left + right + bottom	n All-round
(Important! The external enclosure dimension	ions increase by 16.5 mm on the side where a h	nandle strip is selected)	
4 Enclosure without do	or section		
<b>Enclosure depth</b> External depth	Front panel position Installation depth	<b>Rear panel position</b> Screw-fixed <b>or</b> hinged	
☐ 120 mm	Internal		standard hinge
	External	<u> </u>	screw-mounted rear panel hinge
☐ 200 mm	Internal		, ,
<b>6</b> Enclosure with door s	ection 55 (FP = Front panel, RP = Rear p	panel)	
Front door <b>or</b> Rear door	FP and RP internal	FP external and RP internal FF	o and RP external
☐ 55 + 120 ☐ 120 + 55	☐ Installation depth 149 mm	$\square$ Installation depth 157 mm	Installation depth 166 mm
$\Box$ 55 + 200 $\Box$ 200 + 55			Installation depth 246 mm
* Completed by BERNSTEIN AG			



<b>3</b> Door mounting				
☐ Left				☐ Right
<b>1</b> Lock	or		or	
Square (mm): ☐ 6 Triangle (mm): ☐ 7 Two-way bit (mm): ☐ 3 Daimler Benz: ☐	☐ 7 ☐ 8 ☐ 5 ☐ Special lock/	8 (Standard) 6,5 (CNOMO)  /customer specification	☐ T-handle with☐ T-handle with☐ E1 (without ke☐ T-handle E1 (v	lock ey)
<b>3</b> Front panel	Keyboard o	drawer from 175 mm depth	(2HE = 89 mm, 3HE	E = 134 mm)
□ None □ <b>With</b>	☐ Without key	board, 0°, without lock, 2HM	Л 19" Ir	nstallation kitQty.
<b>9</b> Rear panel	☐ Without key	board, 20°, without lock, 3H	ім □сі	lamping element for Simatic
□ None □ <b>With</b>	☐ With keyboa	ard, 0°, without lock, Germa	n, PS2, 2HM	
	☐ With keyboa	ard, 20°, without lock, Germa	an, PS2, 3HM	
	☐ To customer	r specification (description u	under Point 14)	
Partition (partition height	t 13 mm)			
□ Vertical	☐ Not mounte☐ Mounted on ☐ Mounted on	right	☐ HorizontalQty.	☐ unmounted (standard) ☐ Bottom mounted ☐ Top mounted
Partial front panels	□r	none		
1 <sup>st</sup> operator panel: Width : 2 <sup>st</sup> operator panel: Width :		Not mounted INTERNAL INTERNAL		TERNALLY mounted (Art. No. E
<b>10</b> Preparation for sus	pension system	□ None		□тор
☐ Standard preparation (flang) ☐ Turn/tilt coupling ☐ Tilt adapter (only section 20) ☐ Flange coupling 80 (only section 20) ☐ Console connector	) (00)	☐ Automotive adapter ☐ WS couping ☐ CS-3000/48 ☐ Special preparation to customer specification (s	see below) 🔲 T	Side  Bottom  S cover, top TS cover, bottom
Surface finish	:	Standard	Customer	specification
Basic sections: Door sections: Corner modules/end caps: Partition: Front panels: Rear panels:	   	□ Anodised, natural     □ Anodised, natural     □ RAL 7016, powder-coate     □ Anodised, natural     □ Anodised, natural     □ Anodised, natural	d	mber FP:
Accessories, Remar	<b>ks</b> (included in delivery sp	ecification: key (except E1 lock) and	l earthing kit)	
☐ KDL 16/4 ☐ KDL 24 Only with automotive dapter or without		Grommet 3-4	mm Gromme Qty	t 6-7 mm Dummy grommet Qty. Qty.
Addtionally:				
☐ Annexes ☐ No Annexes	Vkf	TAV	TAV	

# **Checklist - Enclosure CC-4000**

Customer								*Pro	odu	ct g	roup	)						*Co	de								*A	rticl	e nu	ımb	er	
Address																	Customer No.															
Telephone								Tele	efax																		Inc	dust	ry			
Contact pe	rsoı	1																De	oart	mei	nt											
□ Pricin	g e	nq	uir	y																												
																		Tar	get	pric	e						Qu	ant	ity			
□ Enqui	ry							*Fn	auii	ry N								Anı	าแลโ	l rec	nuire	men	t .									
□ Order									quii	, y 14	<b>.</b>							7111	iuu	1100	14116											
																		De	iver	y da	ate											
• Enclo	su	re							Sta	nda	rd										\$			_ (	)		An	ticip	oate	d		
									Con	sole	ene	clos	ure,	up	per	sect	tion		L		F	2	LD		R		ins	talla	atior	n we	ight	
									Con	sole	ene	clos	ure,	lov	ver :	sect	ion					F	ront		J''		_				ŀ	g
<b>②</b> Dime	nsi	ion	s (I	mr	n)															U												
External e			•		•	ons															⊸ Fi	ront p	anel:	e x f =	W-1	11 x H	l-97 □	-				
Width x he						-				_ x			_															+				
19" Enclos	ure									_ x																						
$H = (n \times HM)$	) + 9	97 - 1	I HN	1 = 4	14,45	5 HN	Λ =			_							Installation area: W-125 x H-111															
Front pane										_ _ x								internally mounted front panels														
$e \times f = W -$										-			_							F		net-U	+10	·	V 1 4 5		21					
Rear pane					۷x۱	Н				_ x			_				Installation area: W-145 x H-131 externally mounted front panels															
$W \times H = W$ $W \times H = W$					naed	rear	nane	I)													)			dimer				->				
W ∧∏ = W					igeu	rcai	Parie	")   <u> </u>	Sec	tior	ı wit	:hoı	ut ril	bbir	ng					•												
<b>4</b> Enclo	sur	e d	lep	th,	ex	ter	'na	<b>I</b> Fra	me	sect	ion v	with :	3 mm	ı dee <sub>l</sub>	p FP :	supp	ort	Exte	ensio	on	*Inte	rnal d	epth 1	for inte	ernally	y mou	nted t	front	pane	l with	3 mn	n FP
					-	•		140																128		228	_	_				
or					_	_	_		_	٦.														128								
		_			-	•	Fran	52 ne se		3 80 with		nm d	deep	FP sı	oggu	rt					Thei	nterna	depth	n is red	uced b	y 3.5 n	nm foi	r 6.5 n	nm FP	supo	rt	
	52	80	120	140	148	180		200					276			308	328	336	348	358	368	376	396 4	08 41	8 42	6 428	436	456	486	496	518	A
Section	38	66	106	126	134			186	-		-		262			-	314			344	354		+	94 40	_	2 414	+	-	+	482		I*
52	•		•			•	•				•			•		•			•					•								
80		•			•				٠	•			•			•		•				•					•					ion
140				•					•			•	•					•			•		•				•			•		Expansion
200								•				•					•	•					•			•		•		•		ثن
290			•		•		•		•		•	•	••		•			<b>*•</b>	•	•		•	•	•	•				•	•	•	
68 68					•		•			•		<b>~</b>	•					•	•				<b>*</b>		•					•		o
128						•			•		•	•	•			•	•	•					••	• •			•	•	•	•		Frame section
128																•		-					•					•				-rame

Internal depth is increased by 6 mm for external mounting.

lacklacklack = Alternative combination

 $A = External \ depth, \ I = Internal \ depth$ 



<b>6</b> Door mount	ing (supei	nsion syste	em)							
	☐ Rear par	nel 🗆	Ē	bay Flynd				2 <sup>nd</sup> extensio	n	
☐ Automotive	2 <sup>nd</sup> exter							1 <sup>st</sup> extensio		
version	1 <sup>st</sup> exter						_		on (from 140)	
Version		xed rear panel	Links	en	_			Suspension sys		
		Door mount	ing _	R Do	oor moun	ting				
<b>6</b> Partition □	Not mounte	d ( <b>standard</b> )	France or					☐ Operato	or panel, anodis	sed, internally mounted
	Vertical	☐ Mounted	on riaht	☐ Horiz	zontal	☐ Bottom r	mounted	•	•	= Width, h = Height)
	Qty	☐ Mounted	_			☐ Top mou		_	erator panel _	
	<b>~-</b> /				,				erator panel _	
(Important! Partition I	neight for frame s	ection with 3 mm	FP support =	20 mm/front	t nanel su	pport 6.5 mm = 3	25 mm)		erator panel _	
<b>7</b> Front panel	=	□ None	support		-	(3 mm)	□ None	•	pae. =	^
<b>,</b>	_	☐ Internally m	nounted			rew-mounted				
	_	$\Box$ Externally r		Heat	-			_	rear nanel ar	rticulated hinge
Accessories fro		_ Externally I	nounted		_					
Accessories, fro	-				_ `					mm, 3HM = 134 mm)
For INTERNALLY m						nout keyboar				
☐ For EXTERNALLY m		-				nout keyboar				-
19" installation kit				M6		-			nan, PS2, 2HM	
Set of clamping ele	ements for SIN	IATIC Panel PC				-			man, PS2, 3HI	M
<b>3</b> Lock					□ 10 C	customer spe	cification	(description	i under 🔞)	
Square (mm):	6 🗆 7	☐ 8 (Star	ndard)	Triangle	(mm):	□ 7	8			
Two-way bit (mm):□	] 3 🗆 5									
☐ Daimler Benz	☐ T-handle	without lock	□ т-н	nandle wit	th lock	☐ T-han	dle with E	1 lock	☐ Customer	specification
<b>②</b> Preparation	for suspe	nsion syst	em			□No				
Type of coupling						System				
☐ Turn/tilt coupling	(from section	128)	☐ Conso	le connect	tor	☐ SL (on	ly section	80)	□Тор	
☐ Flange (see System	m)		☐ Autom	notive ada	pter	☐ CS-300	00 (from s	ection 128)		
☐ Tilt adapter (from	section 200)		☐ WS co	upling		☐ 80 (fro	m section	128)		
☐ Coupling head CO	-4000		☐ CS-300	00/48		☐ TS cov	er, top			
☐ Special preparatio	n to customer	specification	TS im Prof	fil		☐ TS cov	er, botton	n	☐ Bott	om
☐ KDL 16/4	☐ KDL 24/5			[	☐ Gron	nmet 3-4 mm	Gron	nmet 6-7 m	m 🗆 Dumm	ıy grommet
Only with automotive adap		eparation (KDL = $\alpha$	cable gland st	rip)		Qty	/.	Q	ty	Qty.
Surface finis	h		Standard			Custome	-			
Horizontal sections:			RAL 70	-						
Vertical sections:			Anodis			∐				
Partition:			RAL 70	•		_				
Front panels:			Anodis			_				
Rear panels:			☐ Anodis	sed, natur	al	Ш				
<b>1</b> □ Automotive ve	ersion: double	GK seal, braid	led earthin	g strap, fr	ont doc	r arrester				
② □ Climate control	ol data for che	cking heat dis	sipation o	ver enclos	ure surf	ace				
(Pv) total	installed powe	er loss		(	(°C) aml	oient tempera	ature at er	nclsoure loc	ation	
(°C) max. 1	temperature, i	installation (e.	g. PC)	(	(V) pow	er supply for	active cod	oling		
Accessories,	Remarks	(included in delive	ery specification	on: key (exce	pt E1 lock	) and earthing ki	t)			
☐ Annexes	Vkf.		TAV_		1	AV		Enquiry		
☐ No Annexes	•									

# **Checklist - Enclosure CC-4000 SL**

Customer	*Product group	*Code	*Article number
Address			Customer No.
Telephone	Telefax		Industry
Contact person		Department	
☐ Pricing enquiry			
		Target price	Quantity
☐ Enquiry			
	*Enquiry No.	Annual requirement	
□ Order			
		Delivery date	
<b>①</b> Enclosure	☐ Standard ☐ Console enclosure, upper section ☐ Console enclosure, lower section		Anticipated installation weight kg
② Dimensions (mm)		Front panel : e x f =	W-81 x H-73
<b>External enclosure dimensions</b> Width x height (w x h)	x		
19" Enclosure	x	Installation area: V internally mounted	
$H = (n \times HM) + 73 - 1 HM = 44.45 HM$	Λ =		
Front panel dimensions (e x f) $x f = W - 81 x H - 73$	x	Installation area W-	-115 x H-107
<b>Rear panel dimensions</b> (w x h) b x h = W - 31 x H - 23 b x h = W - 33 x H - 23 (Hinged rear p	X	externally mounted	
<b>3</b> Type of section	★ Section without ribbing  Output  Description:    Section   Section		
4 Enclosure depth, exter	rnal (frame section with 6.5 mm deep FP support)		
•	□ 55 □ 99	55 99 Ex	cternal depth (mm)
			nternal depth (mm)
<b>6</b> Door mounting		(Internal depth increased by 6 mm	for external mounting)
_	Door mounting, <b>left</b>	Door mounting, <b>righ</b>	t
☐ Fixed rear panel	☐ Standard hinge ☐ Screw-mounted rear panel articulate	☐ Standard hinge d hinge ☐ Screw-mounted re	ear panel articulated hinge

<sup>\*</sup> Completed by BERNSTEIN AG



<b>6</b> Partition (Imp	ortant! Partition height for frame sect	tion = 25 mm)		
☐ Not mounted (St	andard)			nel anodised, natural ed for inside) s = 3
☐ Vertical  ——— Qty. ☐ Horizontal  ——— Qty.	☐ Mounted on rigl☐ Mounted on left☐ Mounted mounte☐ Top mounted☐		Dimension:: g x (g = Width, h = Heig	h 1. Bedienplatte x
Front panel	□ rop mounted		Accessorie	s, front panel
□ None  Rear panel □ None	with: 3 mm, internall 3 mm, external with: 3 mm, external 3 mm, hinged	ly mounted	☐ For INTERNA☐ For EXTERN☐ 19" installat	ALLY mounted panels: seal strip and mounting material ALLY mounted panels: seal strip/washers/nuts M5 ion kit (9806232000): screws and captive nuts M6 ping elements for SIMATIC Panel PC 670/870
<b>3</b> Lock	Square (mm):	□ 7 □ □ 8 □ 5	8 (Standard)	<ul> <li>☐ T-handle without lock</li> <li>☐ E1</li> <li>☐ Special lock/customer specification</li> </ul>
Type of coupling/sy  ☐ SL flange / turn/t ☐ CC-3000 Adapter ☐ Coupling head C	ilt coupling (only section 99) for narrow sections (only sec			☐ Top  Side: ☐ Bottom
Surface finis	h	Standard		Customer specification
Horizontal sections: Vertical sections: Partition: Front panels: Rear panels:		☐ RAL 7043, p ☐ Anodised, r ☐ RAL 7043, p ☐ Anodised, r ☐ Anodised, r	natural nower-coated natural	
<b>⊕</b> EMV-Version	1 (electromagnetic compatibility)			☐ Conductive connection between enclosure body, door, FP and RP
<b>②</b> □ Automotive v	version; braided earthing stra	р		
	ol data for checking heat diss _(PV) total installed power lo _(°C) ambient temperature a _(°C) max. temperature of in _(V) power supply for active	oss it enclosure locatio stallation (e.g. PC) cooling	on	
# Accessories,	Remarks (included in deliver	y specification: key (exc	ept E1 lock) and earth	ing kit)
☐ Annexs ☐ No Annexes		TAV		Enquiry

#### Selection criteria for suspension systems

#### **Mechanical load**

Different types of suspension systems can support different loads. The most important parameter when determining the right type of suspension system is the mechanical load in the respective application, which consists of the suspended enclo-sure with its built in components and the length of the extension arm.

After determining the suspended weight and the length of the extension arm in the suspension system, the overview opposite will help you select the right system.

Please note that when using a turn/tilt coupling for mounting the enclosure at the end of the suspension system, the enclosure itself should not exceed a load of 300 N.

# Calculation of force F (system load) as a function of enclosure weight m:

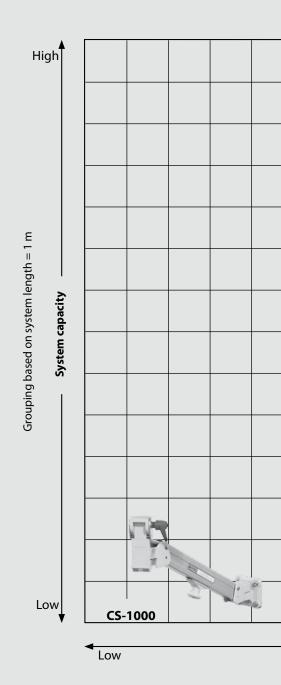
 $F(N) = m(kg) \times g(ms-2)$ 

# System load F = enclosure weight m multiplied by acceleration due to gravity

 $F(N) = m(kg) \times 9,81 (ms-2)$ 

The illustration opposite shows an overview of the various suspension systems. You will find more detailed information on the exact loads of the individual systems in the following sections.

# System load F with weight m







#### Performance

High

- Configuration options
- Mechanical stability
- Resistance

#### **Mini-Suspension System CS-1000**

Trends in the technical development of machine controllers are leading towards ever smaller operator control and display units. With the CS-1000 suspension system, devices can be simply mounted with a wide range of adjustment options.

The CS-1000 is a complete suspension system where the user does not have to select any of the individual components. The selection criteria for this system are its length and height.

#### **System features**

- Already preassembled, ready-to-use suspension system is four model variants
- Vertical adjustment range +/-45° with respect to the horizontal in two models with system length of 0.5 and 0.8 m
- Horizontal adjustment range +/-90° with respect to centre axis in all four models
- Safety locking with self-latching at the set height
- Infinitely variable rotation through 90° to either side
- Infinitely variable rotation and inclination of enclosure mounting flange
- Easy-to-open cable duct with plastic covers for cable diameters up to 10 mm



#### **Product characteristics**

A mechanism integrated in the vertically adjustable suspension system makes it possible to simply move the system upwards up to the limit stop with one hand. The system automatically locks in the required position. To lower the support arm disengage the system and, after pulling the spring-locked lever, simply move the system to the required position.

The suspension system can be mounted on a wall with the aid of a wall flange or a machine. The mounting flange for attaching the enclosure (supplied preassembled) can be fitted in two directions for suspended or top-mounted control enclosures.

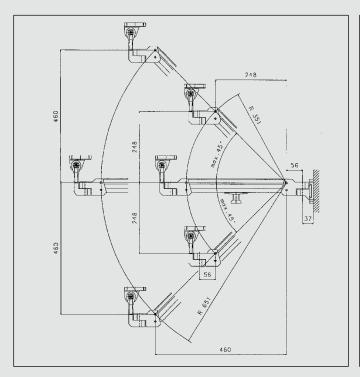
The user can subsequently adjust the ease of movement as required.

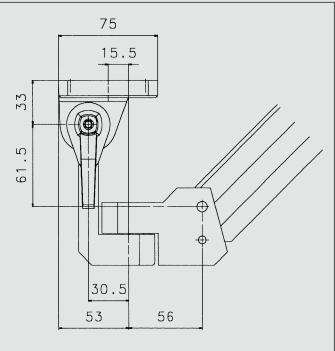
The clamping lever located on the flange carrier locks the enclosure at the required tilt angle.

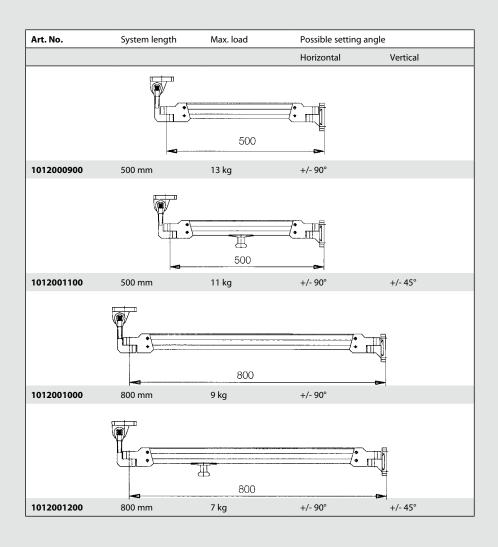
#### Colours

All components in light grey RAL 7035 (except anodised extruded section and clamping lever in dark grey RAL 7043)

# BERNSTEIN



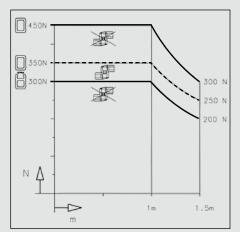




The CS-2000 SL light-duty suspension system is specially designed for accepting small, lightweight control enclosures and features short extension arms. In addition to the components in light grey RAL 7035, a new version in anthracite grey RAL 7016 is now available that elegantly complements our CC-3000 and CC-4000/CC-4000 SL control enclosures (see Page 72 onwards).

#### **System structure**

Individual components of the suspension system are combined with an optionally closed or partially open aluminium connection section to achieve the required configuration in accordance with the load diagram (with the exception of panel couplings).



#### **Load diagram**

The above diagram shows the load bearing capacity of the CS-2000 SL range of suspension systems (with the exception of panel couplings).

The load bearing capacity of the system changes depending on the type of connecting section used (partially open or closed) or whether an intermediate joint is used.

The following safety factor generally applies: With an additional load of 75 kg, the suspension system can be subjected to load for 5 seconds without plastic deformation occurring.

The overview on Pages 112/113 is designed to help you determine the load bearing capacity of all BERNSTEIN suspension systems.



CS-2000 SL Standard RAL 7035 light grey and RAL 7016 anthracite grey

#### Materials

- Components: Cast aluminium
- Installation opening: POM
- Bearing: POM
- Seals: CR
- Extruded aluminium connecting section
- Connecting section covers on open section: EPDM

#### Colours

- Suspension system components:
   Light grey RAL 7035
   alternatively: anthracite grey RAL 7016
- Connecting section: silver (natural) anodised

#### **System features**

Installation opening at all joints

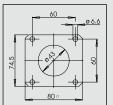
- Optionally closed or open connecting section can be used
- Clear passage opening in closed system:
   Ø 40 mm = 12.5 cm² at narrowest point (bearing opening)
- Clear passage opening in partially open system:
  - 2.76 cm<sup>2</sup> at narrowest point (entry of section in components)
  - 7.40 cm<sup>2</sup> in closed tube
- Easily retrofitable swivel angle limitation on couplings and joints
- Couplings have a small narrow flange for mounting on very narrow enclosures
- Overhead installation of all components possible
- Modern industrial design

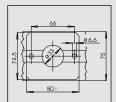
# BERNSTEIN

# **Enclosure preparation for mounting couplings**

The geometry of the flange on the straight coupling and on the elbow coupling makes it possible to mount even extremely narrow enclosures. Two centrally arranged threads, with which the coupling is secured to narrow enclosures, are additionally provided for this purpose.

However, the coupling is mounted as standard by means of the four outer flange mounting threads, compatible and interchangeable with the flange mounting pattern of the CS-3000 suspension system. With a diameter of 43 mm, the hole for the cable leadthrough is adapted to the narrowest point in the suspension system (a minimum diameter of 40 mm is available in the bearing opening in the components).







Straight coupling Article number 1015163000 1015328000

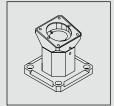


Tilt elbow coupling

Article number 1015166000 1015331000

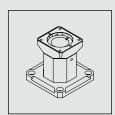


Elbow coupling Article number 1015165000 1015329000

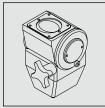


Tilt base coupling

Article number 1015168000 1015344000



Base coupling Article number 1015167000 1015343000



Turn/tilt coupling

Article number 1015169000 1015332000



Tilt coupling Article number 1015164000 1015330000



Turn/tilt elbow coupling Article number 1015170000 1015333000

# Machining mounting surfaces for suspension systems

The various elements of the suspension systems can be mounted on walls or floors as well as on or at machines and systems. The corresponding machining drawings for the individual components of the suspension system are shown here.



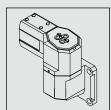
**Base coupling** 

Article number1015167000 1015343000



Tilt base coupling

Article number 1015168000 1015344000

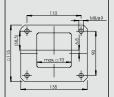


Wall joint, horizontal outlet

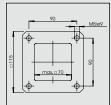
Article number 1015176000 1015339000



Wall joint, vertical outlet Article number 1015177000 1015338000



**Wall joints** 



Base and top joint components



**Rotary base** 

Article number 1015178000 1015341000



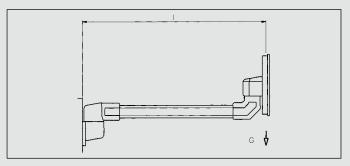
Top joint

Article number 1015175000 1015340000



Base/ wall flange

Article number 1015179000 1015342000



#### 60 85 . 60 33 . 62 . 63 86 . 60 97 . 62 . 63 87 . 62 . 63 88 . 63 . 64 89 . 64 . 64 89 . 64 . 64 89 . 64 . 64 89 . 64 . 64 89 . 64 . 64 89 . 64 . 64 89 . 64 . 64 89 . 64 . 64 89 . 64 . 64 89 . 64 . 64 89 . 64 . 64 89 . 64 . 64 89 . 64 . 64 89 . 64 . 64 89 . 64 . 64 89 . 64 . 64 89 . 64 . 64 89 . 64 . 64 80 . 64

Drawing for preparing enclosure rear panel for attaching panel couplings

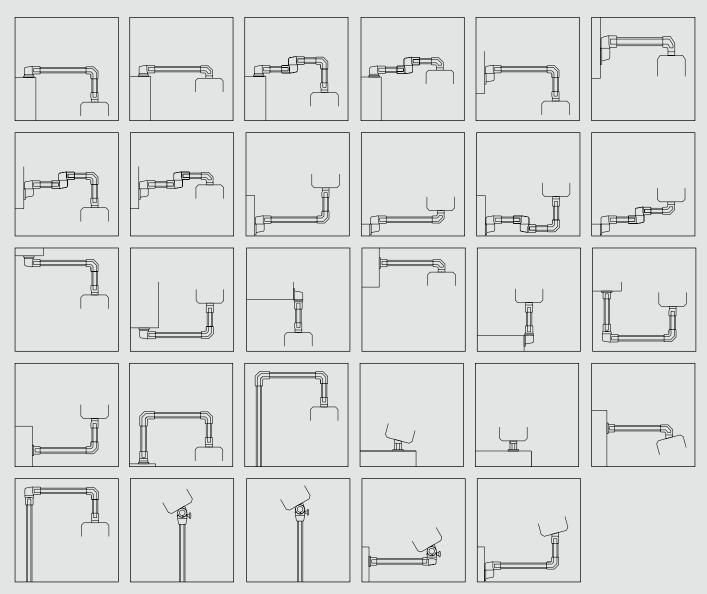
#### Load, panel components

#### **Mechanical properties**

Max. load G 250 N Max. System length L 1500 mm

#### **System combinations**

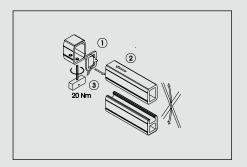
The large number of components and different versions of the connecting sections enable many different combinations. A selection of the possible configuration is shown below.



# Connecting Section CS-2000 SL 45/60

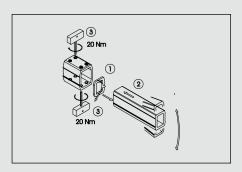


#### Assembling the connecting sections



[A] Open or closed section in straight coupling and elbow coupling: Adhere seal to connecting section (1), fit connecting section in suspension

system component (2, 3).



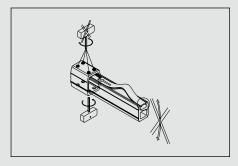
[B] Closed section in suspension system components with eight mounting screws:

Adhere seal to connecting section (1), fit connecting section in suspension system component (2, 3) while adjusting the section.

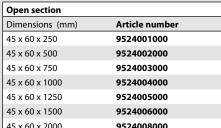


#### **Connecting sections**

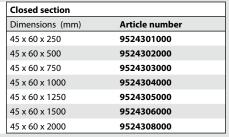
The connecting section is a drawn aluminium AlMgSi 0.5 bar. The surface is anodised and therefore corresponds to a colour similar to RAL 9006. The connecting section can be used both in open as well as in completely closed cable ducts. The partly open section has an EPDM cover, coloured similar to RAL 7042. This flexible plastic cover can be easily withdrawn and reinserted.

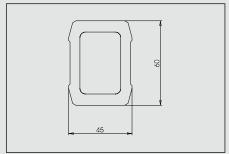


[C] Open section in suspension system components with eight mounting screws: Adhere seal to connecting section, fit connecting section in suspension system component, only fit the four mounting screws on the closed part of the tubing, install cover seal.



45 X 60 X 2000	9524008000
	25





You will find an aid for selecting the load bearing capacity on Pages 112/113.

Article	Straight coupling CS-2000 SL	Elbow coupling CS-2000 SL
Article number (colour)	<b>1015163000</b> RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey	<b>1015165000</b> RAL 7035 light grey <b>1015329000</b> RAL 7016 anthracite grey
Details	Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Complete with installation material and seals	Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover. Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Complete with installation material and seals
Weight in g	740	960
Material	Aluminium	Aluminium
Accessories (retrofitable)	Swivel angle limiter 9805129000	Swivel angle limiter 9805129000
Application example		
Application example  Dimensions in mm	74.5 60 M 6.10 deep	74.5 60 M 6.10 deep



Turn/tilt coupling CS-2000 SL

**1015169000** RAL 7035 light grey **1015332000** RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Turn/tilt elbow coupling CS-2000 SL

**1015170000** RAL 7035 light grey **1015333000** RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Tilt coupling CS-2000 SL

**1015164000** RAL 7035 light grey **1015330000** RAL 7016 anthracite grey







Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Infinitely variable inclination from 0 to 30°. Complete with installation material and seals. Enclosure max. 300 N  $\,$ 

Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Infinitely variable inclination from 0 to 30°. Complete with installation material and seals. Enclosure max. 300 N  $\,$ 

Tilt angle 15°. Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Complete with installation material and seals

3000	
Aluminium	١

Swivel angle limiter

3300

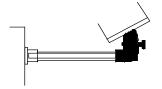
1100

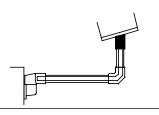
Swivel angle limiter

ninium Aluminium Aluminium

Swivel angle limiter

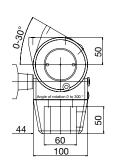
	П

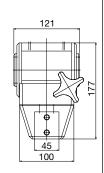




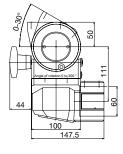
9805129000

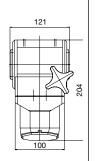
M 6,10 deep



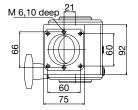


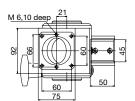
9805130000





9805130000











Tilt elbow coupling CS-2000 SL

Base coupling CS-2000 SL

Article

Article number (colour)	<b>1015166000</b> RAL 7035 light grey <b>1015331000</b> RAL 7016 anthracite grey	<b>1015167000</b> RAL 7035 light grey <b>1015343000</b> RAL 7016 anthracite grey
Details	Tilt angle 15°. Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover. Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Complete with installation material and seals	Integrated component. Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Complete with installation material for enclosure and seals
Weight in g Material	1400 Aluminium	1180 Aluminium
Accessories (retrofitable)	Swivel angle limiter 9805129000	Swivel angle limiter 9805129000
	•	
Application example		
Dimensions in mm	74.5 60 M 6,10 deep	0 40
	50 43	74.5 60 M 6.10 deep



Tilt base coupling CS-2000 SL

**1015168000** RAL 7035 light grey **1015344000** RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Panel coupling

**1015232000** RAL 7035 light grey **RAL 7016 anthracite grey** 

Panel turn/tilt coupling S

**1015235000** RAL 7035 light grey **1015347000** RAL 7016 anthracite grey







Integrated component. Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Fixed inclination of 15°. Complete with installation material for enclosure and seals

For rear connection of narrow and lightweight controller panels to the CS-2000 SL light-duty suspension system; the maximum load of this component is 250 N at a maximum system length of 1500 mm

For rear connection of narrow and lightweight controller panels to the CS-2000 SL light-duty suspension system; the maximum load of this component is 250 N at a maximum system length of 1500 mm

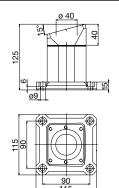
1200 Aluminium 3000 Aluminium 3400 Aluminium

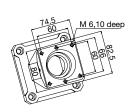
Swivel angle limiter 9805129000

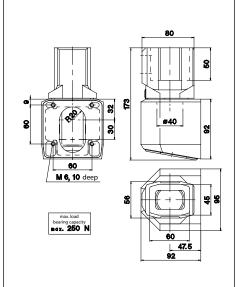


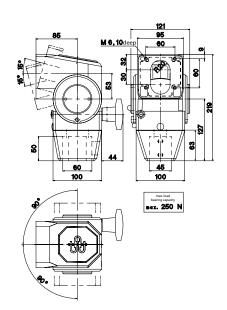












Article

Article number

(colour)

#### Panel elbow coupling

1015233000 1015348000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey

#### Panel tilt/turn elbow coupling W

1015236000 1015349000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey





Details

For rear connection of narrow and lightweight controller panels to the CS-2000 SL light-duty suspension system; the maximum load of this component is 250 N at a maximum system length of 1500 mm

For rear connection of narrow and lightweight controller panels to the CS-2000 SL light-duty suspension system; the maximum load of this component is 250 N at a maximum system length of 1500 mm

Weight in g

Material

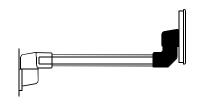
Aluminium

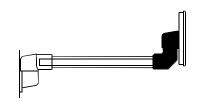
3460

Aluminium

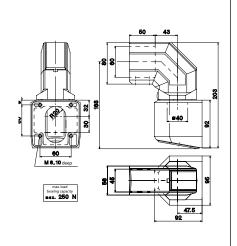
Application example

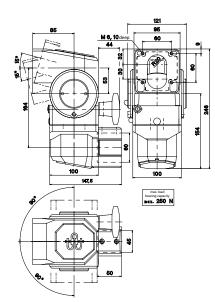
Accessories (retrofitable)





#### Dimensions in mm







1015337000

Elbow CS-2000 SL Elbow for torque load CS-2000 SL Plug-on joint CS-2000 SL RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthrazit-grau 1015171000 1015334000 1015172000 1015335000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey 1015173000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey







Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover. Complete with seals	Increased wall strength. Adjustment facility. Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover. Complete with seals	Swivel angle 300° with stop. Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover. Complete with seals
590	1000	1850
Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium
		Swivel angle limiter 9805132000
50 43	75 43	95 82 60 95 82 47.5 75
45	45	95 60 45 <b>6 6 6 9</b>

#### Article

Article number

(colour)

#### Intermediate joint CS-2000 SL

1015174000 1015336000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey

#### Top joint CS-2000 SL

1015175000 1015340000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey





Details

Swivel angle 360° with limit stop. Installation openings both ends. Adjustment facility. Complete with seals

Swivel angle 300° with stop. Adjustment facility. Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover. Complete with seals

Weight in g

Material

2130

Aluminium

1720

Aluminium

Accessories (retrofitable)

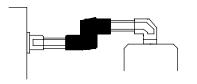
Swivel angle limiter

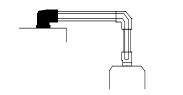
9805132000

Swivel angle limiter

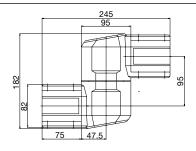
9805132000

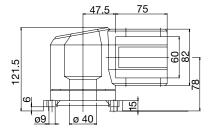
Application example

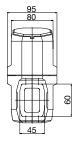


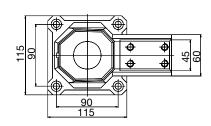


#### Dimensions in mm











Wall joint, vertical outlet CS-2000 SL

**1015177000** RAL 7035 light grey **1015338000** RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Wall joint, horizontal outlet CS-2000 SL

**1015176000** RAL 7035 light grey **1015339000** RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Base, rotary CS-2000 SL

**1015178000** RAL 7035 light grey **1015341000** RAL 7016 anthracite grey







Swivel angle 300° with stop. Adjustment facility. Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover. Complete with seals

Swivel angle 300° with stop. Adjustment facility. Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover. Complete with seals Angle of rotation 300° with stop Adjustment facility. Complete with seals

1840 Aluminium

Swivel angle limiter

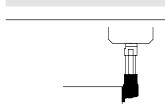
2090 Aluminium

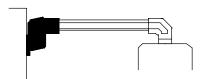
Swivel angle limiter

9805132000

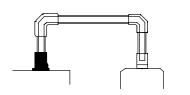
1460 Aluminium

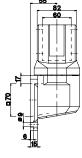
Swivel angle limiter 9805132000

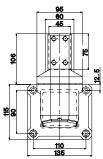


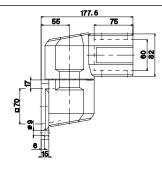


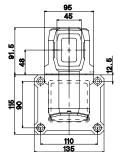
9805132000

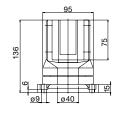


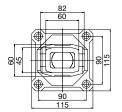












Article

Article number

(colour)

Base, wall flange CS-2000 SL

1015179000 1015342000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey Free-standing base CS-2000 SL

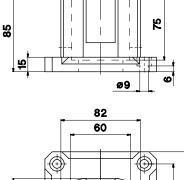
1015180000 1015345000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey

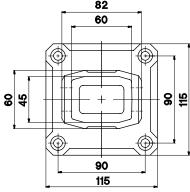


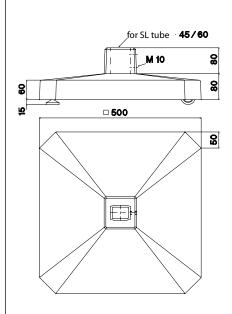


Details	Adjustment facility. Complete with seals	Base for free-standing applications
Weight in g	690	11820
Material	Aluminium	Aluminium
Accessories (retrofitable)		
Application example		

Dimensions in mm

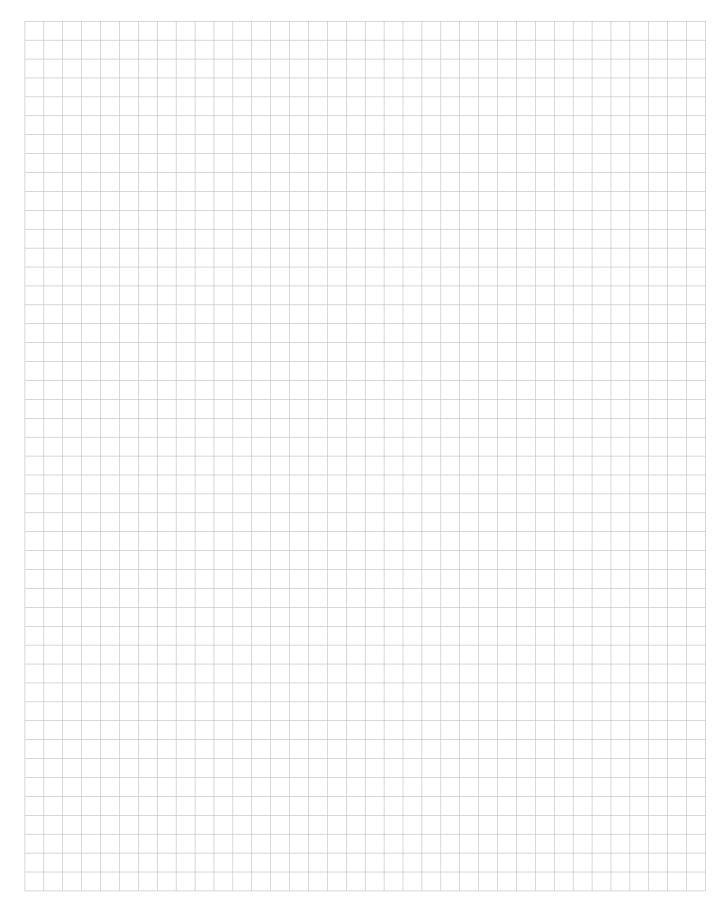








#### **Notes**



#### Flexible and efficient: The BERNSTEIN CS-3000

In the main, system constructors expect modern suspension systems to feature variable configuration, progressive design and complete ease installation.

BERNSTEIN sets standards with the CS-3000: Modern industrial design, well-conceived ergonomics and host of combinable components create an innovative system solution based on modular principles for attaching enclosures, especially the BERNSTEIN CC-3000, CC-4000 and CC04000 SL enclosures (see Page 72 onwards), to machines and systems.



Wall joint



# In addition to the positively locking tube mounting screws other features include:

- Six-fold form-fit thanks to component contour in tube attachment area (the otherwise optional safety hole additionally required for overhead installation is rendered unnecessary)
- One-man installation of complete system possible
- Infinitely variable system alignment by means of tube mounting screws
- Subsequent alignment possible at any time without dismantling complete system
- Cable and installation openings at all joints in the system
- Different tube lengths for variable configuration
- Tube machined at one end can be cut to required length (machining templates supplied)
- Adjustable torque (firmness) of all rotary components (coarse adjustment), fine adjustment by means of clamping lever or screw



Intelligent design with smooth flowing transition lines for ease of cleaning



Six-fold form-fit thanks to component contour in tube attachment area

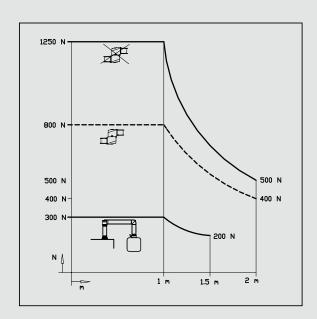


Effortless readjustment possible at any time without the need to dismantle the complete system

#### Other system features:

- Anodises aluminium tubes for long service life and reliable operation
- Smooth flowing transition lines from the tube to other components prevent dirt built-up (easy to clean)
- Coated tube mounting screws for sealing threaded holes and secure screw connections
- Elegant appearance with narrow sections connected by adapting the cross section from square to round tube
- Modular coupling configurations possible (also subsequently),
   e.g. with adapter for narrow enclosures or tilt adapter
- Well-conceived ergonomics for easy and virtually fatigue-free operation
- An ideal single-source solution for BERNSTEIN control enclosures
- Protection class IP65

#### Load diagram



The overview on Pages 112/113 is designed to help you determine the load bearing capacity of all BERNSTEIN suspension systems.

# CS-3000 HV – Vertically adjustable modules for optimum ergonomics

With the vertically adjustable CS-3000 HV, BERNSTEIN offers an innovative expansion to the CS-3000 suspension system. Flexible height adjustment and internal cable routing make the HV version even easier to install and operate.

With a variable lift range of 250 mm, the support system can be adjusted infinitely variable to the required working height. The integrated gas-filled damper system ensures the enclosure can be raised with minimum effort while preventing it from dropping suddenly after the clamping lever is released. This means added convenience but above all greater safety.

The CS-3000 HV is available as an optionally mobile stand base or wall-mounted version and can be easily integrated in an existing CS-3000 system.

# Overview of advantages: • 250 mm variable lift; the ideal viewing height can be adjusted for each operator • Gas-filled damper system provides effective support during lifting and prevents the supported enclosure dropping suddenly after the clamping lever is released • Internal cable routing • Straightforward integration in CS-3000 suspension system

#### **Selection criteria**

- Selection of the size of gas-pressurised damper depends on the total weight and the ambient temperature
- The total weight is calculated from: Enclosure + installed equipment + coupling components

40°C	100 N (6-11 kg) 150 N (11-19 kg)		200 N (19-29 kg)		300 N (29-39 kg)		
30°C	100 N (5.5-10.5 kg) 150 N (10.5-18 kg)		200 N (18-27.5 kg)			300 N (27.5-37 kg)	
20°C	100 N (5-10 kg) 150 N (10-17 kg)		200 N (17-26 kg) 3		30	00 N (26-35 kg)	

#### Damper force/total weight

#### Materials

Ambient temperature

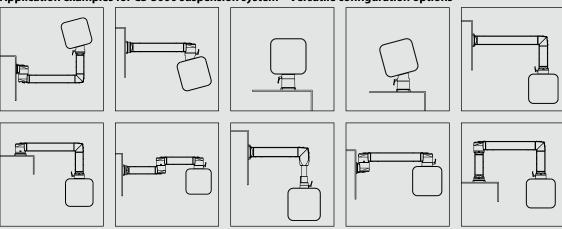
- Anodised aluminium tubing
- Pressure die-cast aluminium components
- Polyamide covers for installation openings
- POM bearing
- Neoprene seals

#### Colours

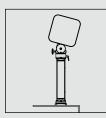
- Suspension system components: anthracite grey RAL 7016
- Connecting tubes: silver (natural) anodised

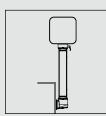


#### Application examples for CS-3000 suspension system – Versatile configuration options









The numerous modules and components that make up the CS-3000 allow for flexible system configuration.

This ensures the suspension system can be uniquely adapted to local conditions and fit perfectly in machine and system environments

Square aluminium tubing	Standard lengths (available from stock)	Article number
		9524500001
	Length 70 x 90 x 250 mm	9524500001
	Length 70 x 90 x 500 mm	9524500002
	Length 70 x 90 x 750 mm	
	Length 70 x 90 x 1000 mm	9524500004
	Length 70 x 90 x 1250 mm	9524500005
	Length 70 x 90 x 1500 mm	9524500006
	Length 70 x 90 x 1750 mm	9524500007
	Length 70 x 90 x 2000 mm	9524500008
	Tubes machined at one end (machining templates supplied, available from stock	
	Length 70 x 90 x 1000 mm	9524500009
	Length 70 x 90 x 2000 mm	9524500010
	If one of our standard lengths does not suit your red Simply shorten to the required length and use the s	quirements, we can also supply tubes machined at one end. upplied template to machine the shortened end.
	Machined tubes to required lengths We can also supply completely machined tubes to the length you require (price and delivery time on request). Or use our Express Service.	Express Service: Order by 12 noon for next-day delivery! Prices on request
Round aluminium tubing Round aluminium tubes in differen prices and delivery time on reques	it lengths. We can also supply completely machined tubes to the l	ength you require.
	Length 48 x 4 x 250 mm	9521400000
	Length 48 x 4 x 500 mm	9521401000
	Length 48 x 4 x 750 mm	9521402000
	Length 48 x 4 x 1000 mm	9521403000
Tube cross sections	·	
		38

Article number (colour)	Straight coupling  1015300001 RAL 7016 anthracite grey	Elbow coupling  1015300002 RAL 7016 anthracite grey
Details	Angle of rotation 300° with stop (Adapter 101.5300.011 is required for attachment to sections < 120 mm)	Angle of rotation 300° with stop, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover
Weight in g Material	1450 Aluminium	2070 Aluminium
Accessories (retrofitable)	Swivel angle limiter 9805296000	Swivel angle limiter 9805296000
Application example		



Tilt coupling 15° A

Tilt coupling 15° B

Tilt elbow coupling 15° A

1015300013

RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Tilt elbow coupling 15° A

1015300015

RAL 7016 anthracite grey







Angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15° (variant A tilted back)	Angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15° (variant B tilted forward)	Angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15°, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover (variant A tilted back)	
1680	1680	2160	
Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	
Swivel angle limiter 9805296000	Swivel angle limiter 9805296000	Swivel angle limiter 9805296000	
2050 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	4xM6 4xM6 4xM6 4xM6,5 4x06,5 250 250	24x06,5 250 214 160 70	
5,	47	175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175	

Article

Article number (colour) Tilt elbow coupling 15° B

1015300016

RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Base coupling

1015300017

RAL 7016 anthracite grey





Details

Angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15°, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover (variant B tilted forward)

Angle of rotation 300° with stop

Weight in g Material

Accessories (retrofitable)

Aluminium

Aluminium

2120

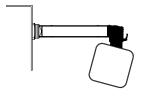
Swivel angle limiter

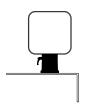
9805296000

Swivel angle limiter

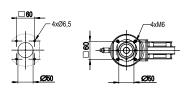
9805296000

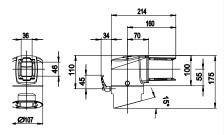
#### Application example

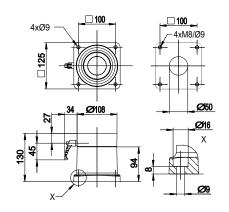


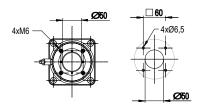


#### Dimensions in mm











Tilt base coupling 15° A

Tilt base coupling 15° B

Straight coupling 48

1015300018

RAL 7016 anthracite grey

1015300019

RAL 7016 anthracite grey

1013050000

RAL 7016 anthracite grey







Angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15° (variant A tilted back)	Angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15° (variant B tilted forward)	Angle of rotation 300° with stop, only compatible with 48 mm round tube, <b>adapter 9806520000</b> is required for attachment to 80 mm section	
2340	2340	1760	
Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	
Swivel angle limiter 9805296000	Swivel angle limiter 9805296000		
891 891 8916	34 Ø107 5° 88 Ø50  4xM6 4xM6 9 4xM6,5	240 48 4x06.5  240 240 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 25	

Article	Coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®	Elbow coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®		
Article number (colour)	<b>1015300043</b> RAL 7016 anthracite grey	<b>1015300074</b> RAL 7016 anthracite grey		
Details	Customised coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®, angle of rotation 300° with stop.	Customised coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®, angle of rotation 300° with stop, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover		
Weight in g Material	1580 Aluminium	2200 Aluminium		
waterlal	AIUIIIIIIIIII	AuditHilliUII		
Accessories (retrofitable)  Application example	Swivel angle limiter 9805296000	Swivel angle limiter 9805296000		
Dimensions in mm				



Base coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro\*Tilt coupling 15° for Siemens SIMATIC Pro\*Tilt elbow coupling 15° for Siemens SIMATIC Pro\*1015300075RAL 7016 anthracite greySee DetailsRAL 7016 anthracite greySee DetailsRAL 7016 anthracite grey







Customised coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro*, angle of rotation 300° with stop.		Customised coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro*, angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15° (variant A tilted back, variant B tilted forward)		Customised coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®, angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15°, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover (variant A tilted back, variant B tilted forward)		
		1015300076 Tilt elbow coupling 15° A		1015300078 Tilt elbow cou	1015300078 Tilt elbow coupling 15° A 1015300079 Tilt elbow coupling 15° B	
2250		<b>1015300077 Tilt elbow coupling 15° B</b> 1810		1015300079 Tilt elbow cou 2290	pling 15° B	
Aluminium		Aluminium		Aluminium		
Swivel angle limiter	9805296000	Swivel angle limiter	9805296000	Swivel angle limiter	Swivel angle limiter 9805296000	
• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<b>J</b>				
91 92 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93	296		4xM6/10	4,005	4xM6/10	

Article

Article number (colour)

Tilt base coupling 15° for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®

See Details RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Tilt adapter (30° infinitely variable)

**1015300012** RAL 7016 anthracite grey





Details

Weight in g Material

Accessories (retrofitable)

Application example

Customised coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro\*, angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15° (variant A tilted back, variant B tilted forward)

1015300080 Tilt base coupling 15° A 1015300081 Tilt base coupling 15° B

2470 Aluminium

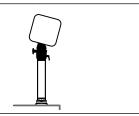
Swivel angle limiter 9805296000

Used only together with couplings, infinitely variable tilt up to 30°, maximum load max. 300 N, **not compatible** with **1013050000**, as well as Siemens SIMATIC Pro® couplings

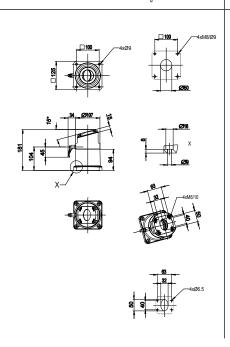
1840

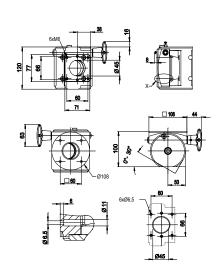
Aluminium





Dimensions in mm







Elbow		Elbo, rotary		Elbow, reduced RD 48		
1015300008	RAL 7016 anthracite grey	1015300009	RAL 7016 anthracite grey	1015300020	RAL 7016 anthracite grey	







With installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover	Angle of rotation 300° with stop, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover	Reducer elbow from the square tube to 48 mm round tube		
1680 Aluminium	2460 Aluminium	1920 Aluminium		
	Swivel angle limiter 9805296000			
195	214 160 70 SW5	2048		
37	36 - 36 - 20107	37 60 60 97 2xM12		

Article Top joint Wall joint S Article number 1015300003 1015300006 (colour) RAL 7016 anthracite grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey





Details	including screw-fit plastic cover		Angle of rotation 300° with stop, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover	
Weight in g	2250		2450	
Material	Aluminium		Aluminium	
Waterial	Addininani		Aldillillidill	
Accessories (retrofitable)	Swivel angle limiter	9805296000	Swivel angle limiter	9805296000
Application example				<u> </u>
Dimensions in mm	214 160 70 X	Ø16 M10 SW5	80 80 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47	130 4xM3 O9

M10 SW5



Wall joint W		Intermediate joint		CS-3000 HV module, vertically adjustable	
1015300007	RAL 7016 anthracite grey	1015300004	RAL 7016 anthracite grey	See Details	RAL 7016/anodised aluminium







		<u> </u>
Angle of rotation 300° with stop, 2 installation openings including screw-fit plastic covers	Angle of rotation 300° with stop, 2 installation openings including screw-fit plastic covers	1015300022 CS-3000 HV 1000/100 1015300029 CS-3000 HV 1000/150 1015300031 CS-3000 HV 1000/200 1015300033 CS-3000 HV 1000/300 Modular height 1000 mm; see Page 132 for detailed information on selection of suitable damper force.
2930	2940	7030
Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium
Swivel angle limiter 9805296000	Swivel angle limiter 9805296000	
20107 160 36 70 5W5 155 80 130 130 130 130 130 130 130 13	320 214 160 70 M10 SWS	1000

## Suspension System CS-3000

Article	CS-3000 HV module,	, vertically adjustable	Base/wall flange	
Article number (colour)	See Details	RAL 7016/anodised aluminium	1015300010	RAL 7016 anthracite grey
		S CANCELLO		
Details	1015300023 CS-300 1015300030 CS-300 1015300032 CS-300 1015300034 CS-300 Modular height 800 m information on selecti	00 HV 800/150 00 HV 800/200		
Weight in g Material	6020 Aluminium		1300 Aluminium	
	Aluminium		Aluminium	
Accessories (retrofitable)  Application example				
			•	
Dimensions in mm	008		130	100 4xM8/Ø9 40 40



Base, rotaryLarge free-standing baseSmall free-standing base1015300005RAL 7016 anthracite grey1015300027RAL 7016 anthracite grey1015300028RAL 7016 anthracite grey







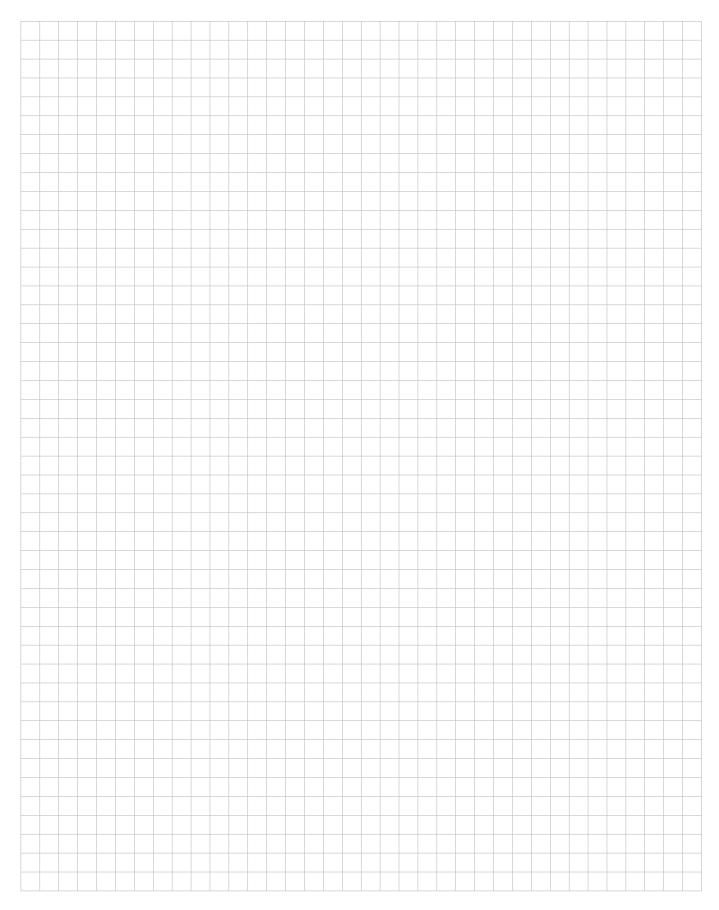
Angle of rotation 300° with stop		
1780	11660	13220
Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium
Swivel angle limiter 9805296000		
2100 4x09 4xM8/09 4xM8/09 4xM8/09 4xM8/09 4xM8/09 250 20107 201	550	30 01 01 04xM5

## **Suspension System CS-3000**

Article Article number	(colour)	Tube adapter 1015300039	RAL 7016 anthracite grey	Adapter (narrow sect	RAL 7016 anthracite grey
Details		place of installation: T	ng tubes shortened directly at ubes machined at one end and s can be cut to size and connec- n the tube adapter.	Only to be used togeth (for attachment to BER with depths <120 mm	RNSTEIN enclosures
Weight in g Material		720 Aluminium		300 Aluminium	
Accessories (retrofitab	le)				
Application example					
Dimensions in mm			97. 90. 70.	20108	6xM6 6xØ6,5 40 211



## **Notes**



## **Accessories for Suspension System CS-3000**

Article Adapter flange Adapter plate Article number 9806649000 9806678000 Design For enclosure with door section and/or keyboard. For connecting adapter flange to coupling 48 Article Set of caps Industrial castors Article number 9806590000 9808012800 Design Plastic caps similar to RAL 9006 for closing off the hexa-Set of castors, consisting of 4 swivel castors with gon sockets on tube mounting screws. Set of 50 brake.Load-bearing capacity of each castor 50 kg



CS-3000 Signal lamp adapter Adapter plate Swivel angle limiter 9805296000 See specification 9806520000 For connecting commercially available 25 mm Required together with coupling RD 48 for attachment Retrofit swivel angle limiter for coupling and diameter signal lamps to CS-3000 suspension to CC-4000 section 80 joint components for CS-3000 system. Adjustable in steps of 13.7° system components 9805317000 joint components Contains ten ø 10 mm steel balls 9805318000 elbow components Floor anchoring brackets **Equipment castors Support feet** 9808015300 9808012900 9808014100 Set of castors, consisting of 2 swivel castors and Vertically adjustable feet (4x) for free-standing bases. Set of floor anchoring brackets for large base  $2\ swivel\ castors\ with\ brake\ for\ free-standing\ bases.$ Load-bearing capacity of each castor 70 kg

## **Heavy-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 System 80**

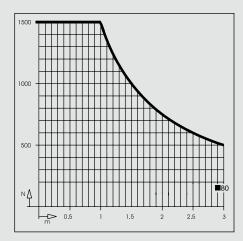
With its large number of components, the BERNSTEIN CS-2000 System 80 suspension system offers technically perfected solutions for a wide range of applications.

## **System structure**

The following conditions are decisive for selecting the right system:

- Load of overall system
- Clear cable leadthrough if necessary
- Design
- System constellation

After determining the correct size of suspension system, the corresponding components and tubes are selected to build up the required system constellation.



## Load diagram

The overview on Pages 112/113 is designed to help you determine the load bearing capacity of all BERNSTEIN suspension systems.



### **Materials**

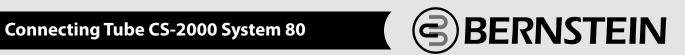
- Aluminium components: Cast aluminium
- Cast steel components: GGG 40
- Welded steel structures: St 37
- Support tubes: St 37
- Bearings: St/PTFE or POM
- Seals: CR
- Installation openings: Cast aluminium
- Gaiters: PVC

### **Colours**

- Suspension system components: Light grey, RAL 7035
- Gaiters: Light grey, RAL 7035
- Tubing: Light grey, RAL 7035

### **System features**

- Installation openings at all joints for easy cable installation
- Integrated strain relief for griping cables
- Wide range of available components for variable configurations
- Maintenance-free no-play bearings in all joints and couplings
- Adjustment facilities for precisely aligning support tubes
- Wall and intermediate joints with adjustable torque and retrofitable swivel angle limiter (available as accessory)
- Flange couplings with adjustable firmness and retrofitable rotation angle limiter
- Overhead installation of all components possible



## **Tubing**

The steel tubes for the CS-2000 System 80 suspension system are available in different lengths (tube lengths in accordance with DIN 7168).

The steel tubes are supplied powder-coated in RAL 7035 (light grey).

Weight: 11.0 kg/m

vailable tube lengths				
	Length mm	Article number		
	250	9527114000		
	500	9527115000		
	750	9527116000		
	1000	9527117000		
	1250	9527118000		
	1500	9527119000		
	2000	9527121000		
	3000	9527123000		

## **Notes**



## **Heavy-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 System 80**

Article

Article number (colour) Standard coupling, flange CS-2000

1016702000

RAL 7035 light grey

Elbow coupling, flange CS-2000

1016705000 RAL 7035 light grey





Details

Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Complete with seals and mounting screws. Adjustable torque.

Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Complete with seals and mounting screws. Adjustable torque. Installation

Weight in g

Material

Aluminium

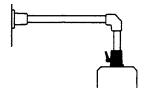
Aluminium

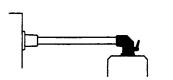
Accessories (retrofitable)

Swivel angle limiter 9805176000

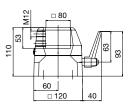
9805176000 Swivel angle limiter Signal lamp adapter 9805189000

Application example





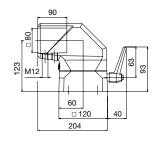
### Dimensions in mm



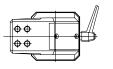
















Turn/tilt coupling CS-2000	Elbow CS-2000	Elbow CS-2000		Elbow for torque load CS-2000	
<b>1016321000</b> RAL 7035 light gre	y 1016708000	RAL 7035 light grey	1016711000	RAL 7035 light grey	







Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Infinitely variable inclination from 0 to 30°. Complete with seals and mounting screws.	Installation opening. Complete with seals	Increased load bearing capacity. Complete with seals. Installation opening.
2900 Aluminium and PA	2900 Aluminium	8500 GGG
Aluminium and LA	Aummum	ddd
Swivel angle limiter 9805130000	Signal lamp adapter 9805189000	Signal lamp adapter 9805189000
August residents to 500	191 191	M12 © O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O
121 Tube 80	108 M122	50 120

## **Heavy-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 System 80**

Article

Article number

(colour)

Intermediate joint CS-2000

1016471000

RAL 7035 light grey

Top joint CS-2000

1016714000

RAL 7035 light grey





Details

With gaiter attached with zip fastener. Swivel angle 180° with stop on both sides. Torque adjustment Angle of rotation 306° with stop. Complete with seals and mounting screws.

Weight in g

Material

9700 Steel 20620 GGG

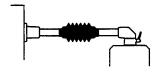
Accessories (retrofitable)

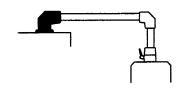
Swivel angle limiter

9805062000

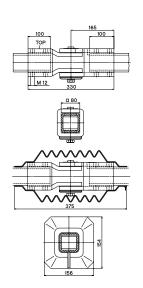
Swivel angle limiter Signal lamp adapter 9805177000 9805188000

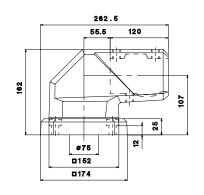
Application example

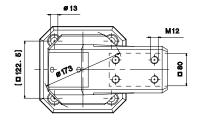




## Dimensions in mm



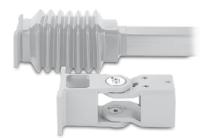






Wall joint CS-2000	Wall joint for cable	Wall joint for cable leadthrough CS-2000		Wall flange CS-2000	
<b>1016473000</b> RAL 7035 light grey	1016474000	RAL 7035 light grey	1016472000	RAL 7035 light grey	







9		
With gaiter attached with zip fastener. Swivel angle 180° with stop on both sides. Torque adjustment	With gaiter attached with zip fastener. Swivel angle 180° with stop on both sides. Torque adjustment	Complete with seals
9250	9500	9100
Steel	Steel	GGG
Swivel angle limiter 9805062000	Swivel angle limiter 9805062000	
100 135 10 138 138 139 139 139 139 139 139 139 139 139 139	100 165 138 138 138 138 138 138 138 138 138 138	# 160 # 12

M12 

## **Heavy-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 System 80**

Base CS-2000 Article Free-standing base CS-2000 1016475000 Article number RAL 7035 light grey 1016323000 RAL 7035 light grey (colour) Details Complete with seals For free-standing applications Weight in g 9240 14300 Material GGG Aluminium Accessories (retrofitable) Application example Dimensions in mm □ 80 9

D 550



Support column, upright version  1016558000 RAL 7035 light grey	Support column, suspended version, 250 mm tube  1016555000 RAL 7035 light grey	Support column, suspended version, 500 mm tube  1016556000 RAL 7035 light grey	
27220 Steel / Aluminium	102000 Steel / Aluminium	105000 Steel / Aluminium	
15 950	0961	815	

## **Heavy-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 System 80**

Article Support column, suspended version, 750 mm tube Adapter flange CS-2000 9806213000 Article number 1016557000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7035 light grey (colour) Details Weight in g Material Steel / Aluminium Aluminium Accessories (retrofitable) Application example Dimensions in mm 1065



Tilt adapter CS-2000 15° = 460	Tilt adapter CS-2000 30° = 600	Tilt adapter CS-2000 60° = 800	
<b>1016459000</b> RAL 7035 light grey	<b>1016460000</b> RAL 7035 light grey	<b>1016461000</b> RAL 7035 light grey	







A = 15°, B = 39	A = 30°, B = 66	A = 60°, B = 111
460 Aluminium	600 Aluminium	800 Aluminium
148 120 180 180 180 180 180 180 180 180 180 18	148	448 170 180 180 180 180 180 180 180 18
M6/9 deep	M6/9 deep 127 80	M6/9 deep 127 80

## **Accessories for Suspension Systems CS-2000 SL and System 80**

## CS-1000 VESA 75/M4 CS-1000 VESA 100/M4 Article Article number 9806675000 9806676000 Design For rear attachment of monitors or similar with VESA 75 For rear attachment of monitors or similar with VESA 100 flange on CS-1000 suspension arm system flange on CS-1000 suspension arm system Article Swivel angle limiter for coupling components, Swivel angle limiter for coupling components, CS-2000 SL system CS-2000 System 80 Article number 9805129000 9805176000 Design Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter. Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter. After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle. After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle. Adjustable in steps of 8.5°. Material PA. Adjustable in steps of 9°. Material PA. Article Signal lamp adapter CS-2000 System 80 Fixed castors for large free-standing bases CS-2000 SL and CS-2000 System 80 9805189000 9806043000 **Article number** Easy-to-retrofit signal lamp adapter. Design Complete with installation material and instructions Installation opening for signal lamp tubes with outside for large free-standing bases. Set of 2. diameter of 25 mm, secured on side with setscrews. Colour: RAL 7035 light grey Material aluminium.



CS-2000 SL Panel VESA 100/M4

CS-2000 SL Panel VESA 100/M6

Swivel angle limiter for wall and intermediate joints CS-2000 System 80

9806677000

9806698000

9805062000





For rear attachment of monitors or similar with VESA 100 flange by means of CS-2000-SL panel couplings (with M4 thread for monitors)

For rear attachment of monitors or similar with VESA 100 flange by means of CS-2000-SL panel couplings (with M4 thread for monitors)

Swivel angle limiter as retrofitable accessory kit for wall and intermediate joints. Swivel angle range adjustable and fixed in steps of 15°. Material steel.

Swivel angle limiter for joint components System CS-2000 SL

components CS-2000 System 80

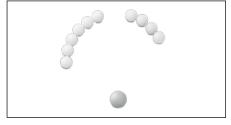
Swivel angle limiter for joint

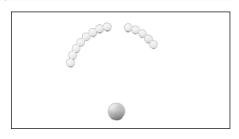
Swivel angle limiter for turn/tilt couplings System CS-2000 SL and CS-2000 System 80

9805132000

9805177000

9805130000





Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter. After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle. Adjustable in steps of 14°. Material PA.

Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter. After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle. Adjustable in steps of 8.5°. Material PA.

Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter. After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle. Adjustable in steps of 8.5°. Material PA.

Swivel castors for large free-standing bases CS-2000 SL and CS-2000 System 80

Adjustment feet for large free-standing bases CS-2000 SL and CS-2000 System 80

9806045000





Complete with installation material and instructions for large free-standing bases. Set of 2.

Complete with installation material and instructions for large free-standing bases. Set of 2.

## **Stainless Steel Enclosure CC-800**

## **Stainless steel technology** to the highest standards

### An enclosure created to protect



Features such as high-quality workmanship, modern design and high-grade, durable material makes the CC-800 the first choice over enclosures made from other materials.

With BERNSTEIN customer service you can be sure that our CC-800 will provide the perfect solution to your specific application: • Modern design We make your application requirements reality. And we can do a lot more for you: The combination of customer technology and BERNSTEIN stainless steel enclosures is the foundation for complete system integration. Special sizes, different surface finishes and suspension systems are only a few of the additional options that BERNSTEIN can realise for you.

## **Product features**

- Various standard sizes
- Foam seals
- Including earthing material and mounting plates
- Protection class IP65
- Lock and hinges mounted laterally outside the protected area
- Reinforced seal frame for improved stability

#### Material

 Enclosure, including mounting plate and lock, stainless steel 1.4301, copper earthing strap

## **Surface finish**

 Enclosure and front door, brushed finish, grain size 320

### **Available on request**

- Special sizes
- Protection class IP66/IP69K
- Different surface finishes
- Wall mounting (e.g. with brackets)
- Special handles
- Additional components such as suspension systems, handles and keyboard shelf
- Alternative materials



## Overview of IP classes (also refer to Page 17)

	1 <sup>st</sup> digit		2 <sup>nd</sup> digit
Protection class	Contact protection	Foreign body protection	Moisture protection
IP65	Complete contact protection	Protection against dust penetration, dustproof	Protection against hose water
IP66	Complete contact protection	Protection against dust penetration, dustproof	Protection against strong hose water
IP67	Complete contact protection	Protection against dust penetration, dustproof	Protection against the effect when temporarily submerged in water
IP69K	Complete contact protection	Protection against dust penetration, dustproof	Protection against water during high pressure/steam jet cleaning (as per DIN EN 40050, Part 9)



	Article	Size in mm	Mounting plate dimensions	Article number	Design
			(included in delivery specifica	tion)	
		310 x 300 x 180	245 x 245 x 2	1801121000	
	CC-800 control enclosure	410 x 350 x 180	345 x 295 x 2	1801122000	
1	prepared for suspension	410 x 400 x 180	345 x 345 x 2	1801123000	
	system CS-480 NR	510 x 400 x 180	445 x 345 x 2	1801124000	
		610 x 550 x 250	545 x 495 x 2	1801125000	Standard front door – attached on right, at top
		310 x 300 x 180	245 x 245 x 2	1801421000	for suspension system
	CC-800 control enclosure	410 x 350 x 180	345 x 295 x 2	1801422000	
2	prepared for suspension	410 x 400 x 180	345 x 345 x 2	1801423000	
	system CS-600 NR	510 x 400 x 180	445 x 345 x 2	1801424000	
		610 x 550 x 250	545 x 495 x 2	1801425000	

## **Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-480 NR**

#### **Product features**

The CS-480 NR suspension system was specifically developed for mounting control enclosures in hygienic areas in the food and pharmaceuticals industries.

Thanks to the variety of different models, the CS-480 NR ensures absolute flexibility. You have the choice between a combination of tubes shaped to customer specifications and suspension system components or, if time is pressing, you can combine the pre-shaped tubes and coupling sleeves available from stock with the suspension system components.

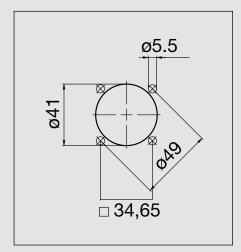
### **System features**

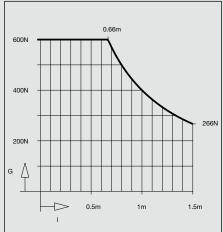
- Installation openings at bearing components with horizontal outlet
- Easy mounting by clamping the support tubes
- Load bearing capacity 400 N at 1 m
- Protection class IP66/NEMA 4X
- Material 1.4305
- Torque preset at factory

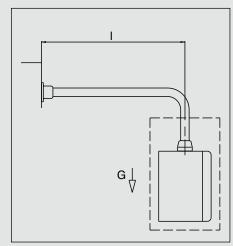
## **Enclosure preparation for mounting couplings**

The dimensions of the coupling hole pattern for preparing the enclosure are shown in the following drawing.









## **Materials and surfaces**

Stainless steel support tubes 1.4301
Stainless steel components 1.4305
Bearings POM
O-rings NBR

## Load diagram

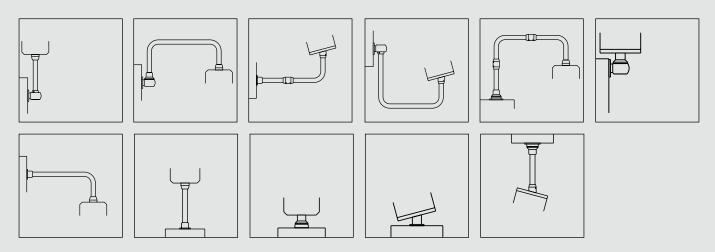
Refer to the diagram for the load bearing capacity of the CS-480 NR suspension system. Approval for higher loads is to be obtained separately. The system length I refers to the length specification in the diagram.

The overview on Pages 112/113 is designed to help you determine the load bearing capacity of all BERNSTEIN suspension systems.



## **System combinations**

The following selection illustrates the high degree of flexibility that can be achieved in configuring the suspension system:



Length mm  Article number  250 9523501000 9523502000 750 9523503000 1000 9523503000 1250 9523503000 1250 9523505000 1500 9523505000 9523506000  Accreased flexibility with L-shaped tubes and coupling sleeves he use of L-shaped tubes and coupling sleeves together with straight support tubes can render unnecessary me-consuming manufacture of support tubes to customer specifications, L-shaped tubes  250 x 250 9523500001 500 x 500 9523500011 Coupling sleeve 1013051200  Upport tubes to customer specifications (inferent versions of formed support tubes for the BERNSTEIN CS-480 NR suspension system are available on request. or order customised tubes simply quote the shape (e.g. straight, L., U- or Z-shaped) and the dimensions. lote:  Interest of the dimension of formed support tubes for the BERNSTEIN CS-480 NR suspension system are available on request. or order customised tubes simply quote the shape (e.g. straight, L., U- or Z-shaped) and the dimensions.	Support tubes Support tubes with 48.3 mm outsi	de diameter; wall thickness 3.6 mm, s	straight tubes	
500 9523502000 750 9523503000 1000 9523505000 1250 9523505000 1500 9523505000 1500 9523506000  Increased flexibility with L-shaped tubes and coupling sleeves the use of L-shaped tubes and coupling sleeves together with straight support tubes can render unnecessary me-consuming manufacture of support tubes to customer specifications, L-shaped tubes  250 x 250 9523500001 500 x 500 9523500001 Coupling sleeve 1013051200  Pupport tubes to customer specifications ifferent versions of formed support tubes for the BERNSTEIN CS-480 NR suspension system are available on request. o order customised tubes simply quote the shape (e.g. straight, L-, U- or Z-shaped) and the dimensions.  Interest of the straight of the BERNSTEIN CS-480 NR suspension system are available on request. or order customised tubes simply quote the shape (e.g. straight, L-, U- or Z-shaped) and the dimensions.		Length mm	Article number	
750 9523503000 1000 9523504000 1250 9523505000 1500 9523506000  Increased flexibility with L-shaped tubes and coupling sleeves he use of L-shaped tubes and coupling sleeves to gether with straight support tubes can render unnecessary me-consuming manufacture of support tubes to customer specifications, L-shaped tubes  250 x 250 9523500001 500 x 500 9523500011 Coupling sleeve 1013051200  Upport tubes to customer specifications Ifferent versions of formed support tubes for the BERNSTEIN CS-480 NR suspension system are available on request. oo order customised tubes simply quote the shape (e.g. straight, L-, U- or Z-shaped) and the dimensions.  Interest versions B and C min. 220 mm; dimension A in U and Z version min. 320 mm		250	9523501000	
1000 9523504000 1250 9523505000 1000 9523505000 1000 9523506000  Increased flexibility with L-shaped tubes and coupling sleeves the use of L-shaped tubes and coupling sleeves together with straight support tubes can render unnecessary me-consuming manufacture of support tubes to customer specifications, L-shaped tubes    250 x 250 9523500001		500	9523502000	
1250 9523505000 1500 9523506000  Increased flexibility with L-shaped tubes and coupling sleeves he use of L-shaped tubes and coupling sleeves together with straight support tubes can render unnecessary me-consuming manufacture of support tubes to customer specifications, L-shaped tubes  250 x 250 9523500001 500 x 500 9523500011 Coupling sleeve 1013051200  upport tubes to customer specifications  ifferent versions of formed support tubes for the BERNSTEIN CS-480 NR suspension system are available on request. or order customised tubes simply quote the shape (e.g. straight, L-, U- or Z-shaped) and the dimensions.  lote:  internation B and C min. 220 mm; dimension A in U and Z version min. 320 mm		750	9523503000	
ncreased flexibility with L-shaped tubes and coupling sleeves he use of L-shaped tubes and coupling sleeves together with straight support tubes can render unnecessary me-consuming manufacture of support tubes to customer specifications, L-shaped tubes  225 x 250		1000	9523504000	
ncreased flexibility with L-shaped tubes and coupling sleeves he use of L-shaped tubes and coupling sleeves together with straight support tubes can render unnecessary me-consuming manufacture of support tubes to customer specifications, L-shaped tubes  250 x 250  9523500001  500 x 500  9523500011  Coupling sleeve  1013051200   upport tubes to customer specifications ifferent versions of formed support tubes for the BERNSTEIN CS-480 NR suspension system are available on request. o order customised tubes simply quote the shape (e.g. straight, L-, U- or Z-shaped) and the dimensions.  lote: limension B and C min. 220 mm; dimension A in U and Z version min. 320 mm		1250	9523505000	
he use of L-shaped tubes and coupling sleeves together with straight support tubes can render unnecessary me-consuming manufacture of support tubes to customer specifications, L-shaped tubes  250 x 250 9523500001 500 x 500 9523500011 Coupling sleeve 1013051200  support tubes to customer specifications ifferent versions of formed support tubes for the BERNSTEIN CS-480 NR suspension system are available on request. o order customised tubes simply quote the shape (e.g. straight, L-, U- or Z-shaped) and the dimensions.  lote: imension B and C min. 220 mm; dimension A in U and Z version min. 320 mm		1500	9523506000	
he use of L-shaped tubes and coupling sleeves together with straight support tubes can render unnecessary me-consuming manufacture of support tubes to customer specifications, L-shaped tubes  250 x 250  9523500001  500 x 500  9523500011  Coupling sleeve  1013051200  support tubes to customer specifications ifferent versions of formed support tubes for the BERNSTEIN CS-480 NR suspension system are available on request. or order customised tubes simply quote the shape (e.g. straight, L-, U- or Z-shaped) and the dimensions.  ote: imension B and C min. 220 mm; dimension A in U and Z version min. 320 mm	creased flexibility with L-shaped	tubes and coupling sleeves		
250 x 250 500 x 500 P523500011 Coupling sleeve 1013051200  support tubes to customer specifications Ifferent versions of formed support tubes for the BERNSTEIN CS-480 NR suspension system are available on request. O order customised tubes simply quote the shape (e.g. straight, L-, U- or Z-shaped) and the dimensions.  ote: imension B and C min. 220 mm; dimension A in U and Z version min. 320 mm  A  Straight  A  U-shaped	ne use of L-shaped tubes and coup	ling sleeves together with straight supp		
upport tubes to customer specifications ifferent versions of formed support tubes for the BERNSTEIN CS-480 NR suspension system are available on request. o order customised tubes simply quote the shape (e.g. straight, L-, U- or Z-shaped) and the dimensions.  ote: imension B and C min. 220 mm; dimension A in U and Z version min. 320 mm	me-consuming manufacture of sup	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Coupling sleeve  1013051200  upport tubes to customer specifications ifferent versions of formed support tubes for the BERNSTEIN CS-480 NR suspension system are available on request. or order customised tubes simply quote the shape (e.g. straight, L-, U- or Z-shaped) and the dimensions.  ote: imension B and C min. 220 mm; dimension A in U and Z version min. 320 mm			9523500001	
upport tubes to customer specifications ifferent versions of formed support tubes for the BERNSTEIN CS-480 NR suspension system are available on request. o order customised tubes simply quote the shape (e.g. straight, L-, U- or Z-shaped) and the dimensions.  ote: imension B and C min. 220 mm; dimension A in U and Z version min. 320 mm		500 x 500	9523500011	
ifferent versions of formed support tubes for the BERNSTEIN CS-480 NR suspension system are available on request. o order customised tubes simply quote the shape (e.g. straight, L-, U- or Z-shaped) and the dimensions.  lote: immension B and C min. 220 mm; dimension A in U and Z version min. 320 mm  A  Straight  L-shaped  U-shaped		Coupling sleeve	1013051200	
ifferent versions of formed support tubes for the BERNSTEIN CS-480 NR suspension system are available on request. o order customised tubes simply quote the shape (e.g. straight, L-, U- or Z-shaped) and the dimensions.  lote: himension B and C min. 220 mm; dimension A in U and Z version min. 320 mm  A  Straight  L-shaped  U-shaped				
ifferent versions of formed support tubes for the BERNSTEIN CS-480 NR suspension system are available on request. o order customised tubes simply quote the shape (e.g. straight, L-, U- or Z-shaped) and the dimensions.  lote: himension B and C min. 220 mm; dimension A in U and Z version min. 320 mm  A  Straight  L-shaped  U-shaped				
o order customised tubes simply quote the shape (e.g. straight, L-, U- or Z-shaped) and the dimensions.  lote: bimension B and C min. 220 mm; dimension A in U and Z version min. 320 mm  A  Straight  U-shaped				
ote: imension B and C min. 220 mm; dimension A in U and Z version min. 320 mm  A  Straight  U-shaped				
Straight  A  Straight  U-shaped		dote the snape (e.g. straight, L-, U- or Z-	snaped) and the dimensions.	
Straight  A  L-shaped  A  U-shaped	Note:			
Straight A L-shaped L-shaped		annension A in o and 2 version inin. 3		
A L-shaped A U-shaped	A		<del></del>	
A L-shaped A U-shaped				
A L-shaped A U-shaped	Straight		<b>*</b>	
U-shaped			L-shaped	
U-shaped	<del>-</del>	A	₩ <u>'</u>	
♥ Ii U-shaped Ii T			<b>∞</b> □	
O II U-shaped II T	1 11	A 4		
↓     Z-snaped	ပ		Z shaped	
		<u> </u>	Z-snaped	

## **Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-480 NR**

Article Article number	Straight coupling (for attaching enclosure) 1013050100	Tilt coupling (for attaching enclosure) 1013050300
Details	Flange coupling for mounting enclosures. Angle of rotation 340° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals and mounting material.	Rigid flange coupling with 15° tilt for mounting enclosures. Complete with seals and mounting material.
Weight in g Material	1400 Stainless steel	1000 Stainless steel
material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Accessories (retrofitable)  Application example		
Dimensions in mm	Ø48.3 Ø40 M5, 15 deep Ø84	Ø70 Ø48.3 Ø40 M5, 12 deep
	<b>\$5.5</b>	Ø5.5



Rotary base coupling, external mounting	Rotary base coupling, internal mounting	Base tilt coupling
1013050700	1013050800	1013050400







Rotary base coupling (external mounting) for directly mounting enclosures on machines or floors. Angle of rotation 340° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals and mounting material.	Rotary base coupling (internal mounting) for directly mounting enclosures on machines or floors. Angle of rotation 340° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals and mounting material.	Rigid tilt coupling with 15° tilt for directly mounting enclosures on horizontal surfaces. Complete with seals and mounting material.
4500	4100	1900
Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
		Ι , , ,
<b>T</b>		
\$5.5 \$ \$ \$	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	05.5 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##	#109 #71 M5, 12 deep #40 #8, 12 deep	970 M5, 12 deep 98 9109
M8/ø9	<b>8 9 9 9</b>	M8 / ø9

## **Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-480 NR**

Article Article number	Coupling sleeve	Wall joint S 1013050900
Details	Coupling sleeve for easy assembly and disassembly of tube configurations. Complete with seals.	Wall joint with vertical outlet for mounting on vertical surfaces. Cover for easy cable installation. Angle of rotation 340° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals.
Weight in g Material	1500 Stainless steel	7300 Stainless steel
Accessories (retrofitable)		
Application example		
Dimensions in mm	112 54 4 8	6109 971 948.3 28 99 12 28 48.3



Wall coupling S	Wall bracket S	Rotary base socket, external mounting
1013051000	1013051100	1013050500







otary wall coupling for directly mounting on vertical
machine surfaces. Angle of rotation 340° with limit
stop. Cover for easy cable installation. Preset torque.
Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals and
mounting material.
•

Wall bracket with vertical outlet for mounting on vertical surfaces. Cover for easy cable installation. Complete with seals.

Rotary base for mounting on machines or floors. Angle of rotation 340° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals.

7300
Ctainle

Stainless steel

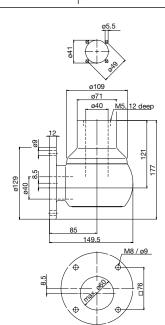
Stainless steel

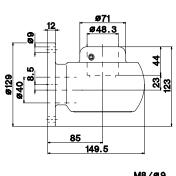
Stainless steel

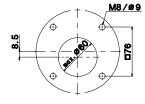


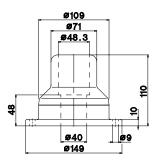












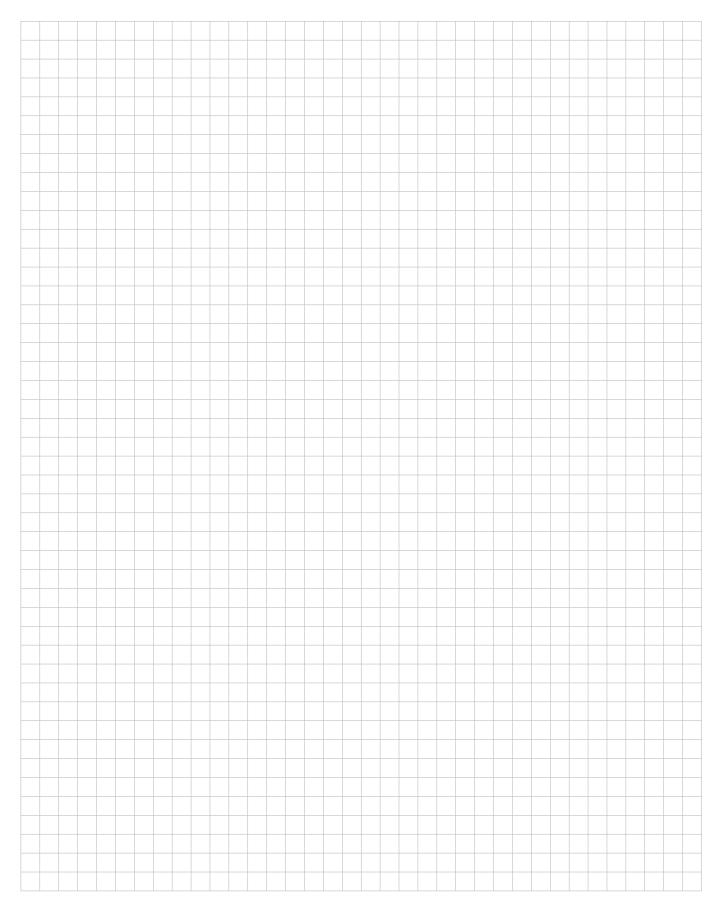


# Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-480 NR

Article Article number	Rotary base socket, internal mounting	Base/wall flange
Details	Rotary base for mounting on machines or floors.  Angle of rotation 340° with limit stop. Preset torque.  Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals.	Base or wall flange for mounting on horizontal and vertical surfaces. Complete with seals.
Weight in g Material	3800 Stainless steel	1400 Stainless steel
	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Accessories (retrofitable)		
Application example		
Dimensions in mm	Ø40 M8, 12 deep	071 048.3 0109
	<b>89</b>	M8 / ø9



## **Notes**



## **Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-600 NR**

#### **Product features**

The CS-600 NR suspension system was specifically designed for mounting control enclosures in hygienic areas in the food and pharmaceuticals industries.

Compared to the conventional suspension systems, the CS-600 NR is characterised by its outstanding suitability for hygiene applications and its flexible modular concept.

The CS-600 NR makes it possible to mount units at an angle without the need for formed tubes, thus rendering time-consuming procurement of specially formed support tubes unnecessary.

The user can build up the modular suspension system easily, flexibly and variably from individual components available from stock.

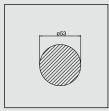


## System advantages

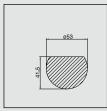
- Installation openings at bearing components with horizontal outlet
- No external screws or dirt-collecting edges – ideal for cleaning
- Easy mounting by clamping the support tubes
- All components vibration-protected
- Load bearing capacity 600 N at 1 m
- Protection class IP66/NEMA 4X
- Torque preset at factory
- Modern design
- Diverse range of components for unlimited combination options
- Choice of component materials: stainless steel 1.4305 or anodised aluminium

## **Cable leadthrough**

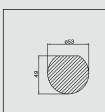
Due to different cross sections, the various suspension system components have available varying degrees of space. The dimensioned openings at the narrowest point within the components are specified below.



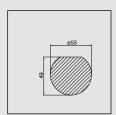
Coupling 2206 mm<sup>2</sup>



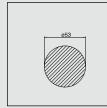
Elbow coupling 1853 mm<sup>2</sup>



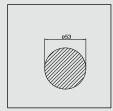
Wall joint 2130 mm



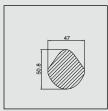
Top joint 2130 mm<sup>2</sup>



Wall flange/base 2206 mm<sup>2</sup>

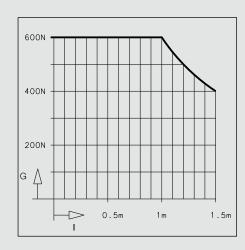


Rotary base 2206 2206 mm<sup>2</sup>



Elbow 1649 mm<sup>2</sup>





### Load diagram

The diagram shows the load bearing capacity of the CS-600 NR suspension system

The system length (I) refers to the length specification in the diagram.

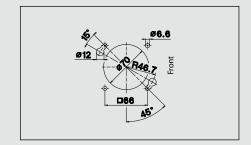
The overview on Pages 112/113 is designed to help you determine the load bearing capacity of all BERNSTEIN suspension systems.

### **Materials and surfaces**

Stainless steel support tubes 1.4301
Aluminium components AlMgSi 1
Stainless steel components 1.4305
Bearings POM
O-rings NBR

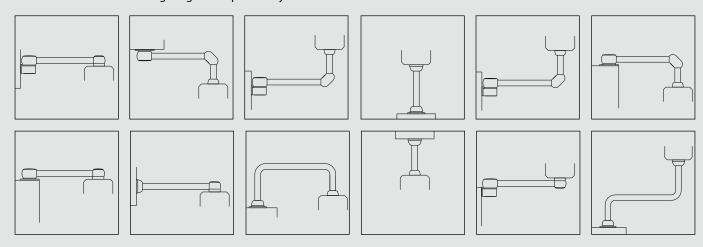
## Enclosure preparation for mounting couplings

The dimensions of the coupling hole pattern for preparing the enclosure are shown in the drawing opposite.



## **System combinations**

The following selection illustrates the high degree of flexibility that can be achieved in configuring the suspension system:



	Length mm	Article number
	250	9523001000
	500	9523002000
	750	9523003000
	1000	9523004000
	1250	9523005000
	1500	9523006000
	t tubes for the BERNSTEIN CS-600 NR suspension	
o order customised tubes simply q lote:	t tubes for the BERNSTEIN CS-600 NR suspension quote the shape (e.g. straight, L-, U- or Z-shaped) a dimension A in U and Z version min. 450mm	

## **Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-600 NR**

Article Article number	Straight coupling (for attaching enclosure) 1014050100	Elbow coupling (for attaching enclosure) 1014050200	
Details	Flange coupling for mounting enclosures. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals and mounting material.	Flange elbow coupling for mounting enclosures. Installation opening cover seals off the screws hygienesafe. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals and mounting material.	
Weight in g Material	2180 Stainless steel	6520 Stainless steel	
Accessories (retrofitable)			
Application example			
Dimensions in mm	Ø60.3  Ø53  M6,10 deep	Ø129 20  Ø53  M6,10 deep	
	Ø6.6 Ø12 → R46.7 Loos	Ø6.6 Ø12 • R46.7 tuou	



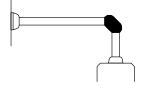
Elbow	Top joint, external mounting	Top joint, internal mounting	
1014050700	1014050600	1014051600	

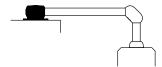


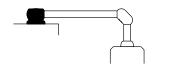


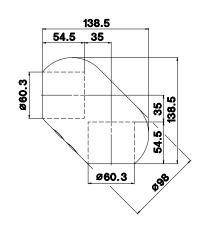


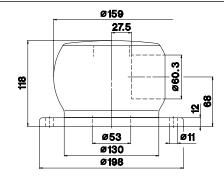
Elbow for 90° connection of two support tubes. Including screw cover and seals.	Top joint for mounting on horizontal surfaces. Installation opening cover seals off the screws hygiene-safe. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals.	Top joint for mounting on horizontal surfaces. Installation opening cover seals off the screws hygiene-safe. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals.
4430	13590	12980
Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel

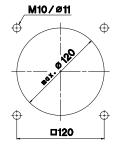


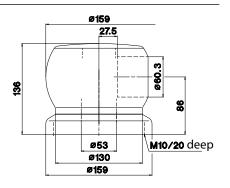


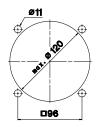












## **Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-600 NR**

Article Article number	Rotary base socket, external mounting 1014050400	Rotary base socket, internal mounting
Details	Rotary base for mounting on machines or floors. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals.	Rotary base for mounting on machines or floors. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals.
Weight in g	5720	6020
Material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Accessories (retrofitable)  Application example  Dimensions in mm		
	Ø130 Ø60.3 Ø60.3 Ø179	Ø130 Ø60.3 Ø53 M10/20 deep
	M10/Ø11	Ø11



Wall joint	Wall flange/base
1014050500	1014050300





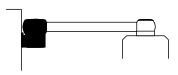
Wall joint for mounting on horizontal surfaces. Installation opening cover seals off the screws hygienesafe. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals.

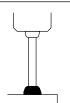
Wall flange or base for mounting on horizontal and vertical surfaces. Complete with seals.

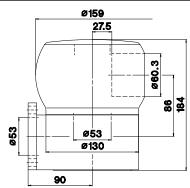
15990 Stainle

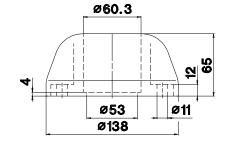
Stainless steel

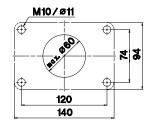
3700 Stainless steel

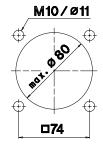
















Switch systems – Economy meets safety



Sensor systems – Compact intelligence



Enclosure systems – Function and design

www.bernstein.eu

## **Contact**

## International Headquarters BERNSTEIN AG

Tieloser Weg 6 32457 Porta Westfalica Tel. +49 571 793-0 Fax +49 571 793-555 info@de.bernstein.eu www.bernstein.eu

#### Denmark BERNSTEIN A/S

Tel. +45 7020 0522 Fax +45 7020 0177 info@dk.bernstein.eu

#### France

## BERNSTEIN S.A.R.L.

Tel. +33 1 64 66 32 50 Fax +33 1 64 66 10 02 info@fr.bernstein.eu

#### Netherlands BERNSTEIN BV

Tel. +31 314 366088 Fax +31 314 361256 info@nl.bernstein.eu

#### Italy BERNSTEIN S.r.l.

Tel. +39 035 4549037 Fax +39 035 4549647 info@it.bernstein.eu

## United Kingdom BERNSTEIN Ltd.

Tel. +44 1922 744999 Fax +44 1922 457555 info@uk.bernstein.eu

#### Austria BERNSTEIN GmbH

Tel. +43 2256 62070-0 Fax +43 2256 62618 info@at.bernstein.eu

#### Switzerland BERNSTEIN (Schweiz) AG

Tel. +41 44 775 71-71 Fax +41 44 775 71-72 info@ch.bernstein.eu

### China

## BERNSTEIN Safe Solutions (Taicang) Co., Ltd.

Tel. +86 512 81608180 Fax +86 512 81608181 info@bernstein-safesolutions.cn

#### Hungary BERNSTEIN Kft.

Tel. +36 1 4342295 Fax +36 1 4342299 info@hu.bernstein.eu

## Service Hotlines:

For products: +49 571 793-3000 For orders: +49 571 793-3010